

## **Scheduler for ArcGIS<sup>®</sup> | Users' Guide**

#### Supported Version: Scheduler for ArcGIS v 1.1 - Nov 2024

## Table of Contents

- I. Introduction to Scheduler
  - A. What is Scheduler for ArcGIS?
  - B. Acquiring Scheduler for ArcGIS
  - C. Installing Scheduler for ArcGIS
    - 1. New Installation Instructions
    - 2. Installing Scheduler Satellite on an ArcGIS/Data Source Server
    - 3. Updating an Existing Version of Scheduler for ArcGIS or Scheduler Satellite
    - 4. Changing the port of Scheduler Service or Scheduler Satellite Service
    - 5. Licensing
    - 6. Installation Requirements
  - D. Configuring Scheduler for ArcGIS
  - E. Settings
    - **1. General Settings**
    - 2. Setting Up Mail Capabilities
    - 3. Users



Page 1 of 269



- F. Setting Up Identities
  - 1. Organizations
    - a) Organization Tokens
  - 2. Connections
- G. Configuring Scheduler Satellite
- II. Tasks
  - A. What is a Task?
  - B. Template Tasks
    - 1. Scheduled Online Tasks
      - a) Disable Users Without Multi-factor Authentication (MFA)
      - b) Find and Export Invalid Groups
      - c) Find and Export Invalid Items
      - d) Find and Export Invalid Users
      - e) Remove Broken Services from Web Maps
      - f) Remove Invalid Users from Groups
      - g) Share Non-Public Layers on Public Web Maps
    - 2. Triggered Online Tasks
      - a) Prevent Public Sharing of Sensitive Information
  - C. Custom Tasks



- 1. Scheduled Tasks
- 2. Organization-Event-Driven Tasks
- 3. Server- and Database-Driven Tasks
- 4. ArcGIS Online Service-Driven Tasks
- 5. ArcGIS Monitor-Driven Tasks
- D. Tasks Wizard
  - 1. General Settings
  - 2. Configure Steps
    - a) Add Steps Tool Selection and Configuration
    - b) Exporting and Importing Task Steps
    - c) Task Validation
    - d) Visual View
    - e) Input
    - f) Successful Results Action and Failed Results Action
    - g) Check Flags
  - 3. Schedule Options
  - 4. Select Triggers
    - a) Webhook Triggers
    - b) Server and Database Driven Events



- c) ArcGIS Online Feature Service Driven Events
- d) ArcGIS Monitor Driven Events
- 5. Task Completion Options
- E. The Tasks Table
  - 1. Disabling and Enabling Tasks
  - 2. Run Schedule
  - 3. Editing Existing Tasks
  - 4. Running Tasks on Demand
- F. Additional Notes on Tasks
  - 1. Filtering The Tasks Table
  - 2. Downloading The Tasks Table

#### III. Logs

- A. What Are Logs?
- B. Logs Table
  - 1. Successes, Failures, and Result Counts
- C. Log Details
- D. Downloading Logs
  - 1. Logs Table
  - 2. Log Files
- E. Check Flags



- IV. Calendar
- V. Services
  - A. Service Database Tables
  - **B. Service Workspaces**
- VI. Webhooks
  - A. What Are Webhooks?
  - **B.** The Webhooks Tables
    - 1. Organization Webhooks
      - a) Table Columns
      - b) Create Webhooks
      - c) Delete Webhooks
      - d) Update Payload URL
      - e) Activate and Deactivate Webhooks
      - f) Import and Export Webhooks
    - 2. Service Webhooks
      - a) Table Columns
      - b) Create Webhooks
      - c) Delete Webhooks
      - d) Update Payload URL





- e) Activate and Deactivate Webhooks
- f) Import and Export Webhooks
- 3. Survey123 Webhooks
  - a) Table Columns
- **C. Event Collections**
- **D. Event Logs**
- VII. Scheduler Satellite and Server Logs
  - A. Scheduler Satellite
    - 1. The Satellites Table
    - 2. Server Event Collections
  - **B. Server Logs** 
    - 1. What Are Server Logs?
    - 2. Viewing Server Logs
- VIII. Troubleshooting
  - IX. Security
    - A. Enabling Security on a MongoDB Installation
  - X. Frequently Asked Questions
  - XI. Additional Assistance and Documentation
- XII. Glossary
- XIII. Index





XIV. Tool List



Page 7 of 269



# I. Introduction to Scheduler

## A. What is Scheduler for ArcGIS?

Scheduler for ArcGIS is a powerful tool that allows users to customize and automate the setup and management tasks associated with managing an ArcGIS® Organization in a quick, easy, and efficient manner. By combining multiple tools and workflows, Scheduler allows users a greater variety of resolutions than ever before. Furthermore, by leveraging webhooks, Scheduler allows users to be much more responsive and have more control over what happens in their ArcGIS Organizations. Scheduler also supports back-end operations, such as starting and stopping services, rebuilding spatial indexes, publishing services, monitoring server health and status, and responding to monitored events based on server logs.

Some examples of things users can do with Scheduler include:

- Regularly scan an organization for invalid content, flag it for review, and send an email to responsible parties. If that content is not addressed within a certain time frame, Scheduler can perform various escalation tasks.
- Pull data from an external API every day, write the information to a CSV, then publish that CSV as a feature service.
- If a member of an ArcGIS Organization shares sensitive content (such as a service containing personally identifiable information, or PII), immediately unshare it and send an email to alert the appropriate contacts. *Note: This is only possible for ArcGIS*<sup>®</sup> *Enterprise Organizations*
- Automatically run resource-intensive tasks during off hours.

Additional functionality includes:

- Automate routine tasks, including multi-step operations, so that they run on a schedule of the user's choosing.
- Manage webhooks, both ones used in Scheduler and elsewhere.





- Automate server operations, such as starting and stopping services, rebuilding indexes, checking for and restarting stopped services, monitoring portal health, and publishing services from CSV.
- Bulk manage services on demand (start, stop, edit, delete, as well as view their properties and manifest information) (Enterprise only).
- Take action in response to events that occur in the ArcGIS<sup>®</sup> Server logs (Enterprise only).
- Monitor geoprocessing jobs and cancel jobs that become unresponsive.
- Ensure optimization of spatial data and underlying tables by rebuilding database indexes.
- Create administrative reports on a schedule, with the option to have them emailed to administrators upon completion.
- Run custom scripts. Scheduler can run any script that can be run in the command line.
- Report on the progress of tile caching.

## **B. Acquiring Scheduler for ArcGIS**

Scheduler can be acquired in one of two ways:

- 1. Visit the ArcGIS Marketplace and search for "Scheduler for ArcGIS"
- 2. Contact the GEO Jobe Sales Team at sales@geo-jobe.com

## C. Installing Scheduler for ArcGIS

Scheduler is installed on-premise. This means users are in total control over where their copy of Scheduler is installed and what data from their ArcGIS Organization it may access. Scheduler can be run on any machine that can access your ArcGIS Organization and can run as a service or locally on a workstation\*.

\* If using webhooks, Scheduler must be installed on a server with a fully qualified domain name and a valid certificate from an external certificate authority (i.e. not self-signed). If a user wishes to run Scheduler on localhost and leverage webhooks, they can do so if they use



a URL rewrite to create a fully qualified domain name for localhost. Scheduler comes with a default web.config file that can be used to enable a URL rewrite.

Scheduler for ArcGIS relies on MongoDB<sub>®</sub> (included in the install ZIP file) to operate. This will need to be installed on any machine that Scheduler (or Scheduler Satellite) is installed on. We also recommend installing MongoDB Compass as part of the installation process. MongoDB Compass is a GUI interface used for interacting with the database, enabling a user to access the database's information more easily.

Scheduler for ArcGIS also requires that Internet Information Services (IIS) is installed on the machine to operate. Verify that IIS has been installed before performing the Scheduler installation. For Windows Server, you can install IIS by visiting the **Start Menu** > Administrative Tools > Server Manager, then Add roles and select Web Server (IIS). For Windows 10, you can install it by visiting Control Panel > Programs > Programs and Features > Turn Windows features on or off and select Internet Information Services. For Windows 11, it is installed by default.

Scheduler can be installed on the same machine as other GEO Jobe products. We recommend that Scheduler not be installed on the same machine as ArcGIS Monitor, though ArcGIS Monitor and Scheduler can work together in the same environment if they are installed on different machines. If a user wants to install Scheduler on the same machine as ArcGIS Monitor, they will need to change the default ports Monitor runs on so as not to conflict with IIS. Scheduler Satellite can be installed on the same machine as ArcGIS Monitor without needing to change Monitor's default ports

#### 1. Installation Requirements

- System Requirements:
- Windows Server 2016 or higher server OR
- Windows 10 or higher personal computer
- MongoDB installation required
- Recommended server specs:





- Quad-core processor minimum, 8 core or higher recommended for larger organizations
- 16 GB RAM for optimal performance
- If users want to run tasks based on ArcGIS Server Logs, Scheduler Satellite must be installed on the machine where the log files are located.
- If users plan to utilize webhooks, Scheduler must be installed on a machine with a valid certificate from a certifying authority (i.e. not self-signed). Scheduler can run on localhost but users must use a URL rewrite in IIS to create a fully qualified domain name that is HTTPS. Scheduler comes with a web.config file that contains default information for setting up a rewrite.

## 2. New Installation Instructions

a. Unzip the Scheduler for ArcGIS build to the desired location. This can be under C:\inetpub\wwwroot\scheduler or any location you wish.
 Wherever the files are extracted, that location will need to be added as an application in IIS. Make sure that your license file,

**SCHED-geojobe.license.txt**, is in the main directory.



 b. Install scheduler/installs/MongoDB-windows-\*.exe. If MongoDB is not already installed on your server, you can find the installation file, mongodb-windows-x86\_64-7.x.x-signed.msi, in the scheduler/installs



folder that was unzipped in step a. Follow MongoDB's installation wizard to install (default options are recommended).

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
mongodb-migration-tools	11/25/2024 3:39 PM	File folder	
🧧 satellite	11/25/2024 3:39 PM	File folder	
🦰 standalone	11/25/2024 3:40 PM	File folder	
🐁 edit_server	11/25/2024 3:39 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
🔊 install_server	11 024 3:39 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
🔝 mongodb-windows-x86_64-8.0.3-signed 🛛		Windows Installer Pa	734,668 KB
🗱 nssm	024 3:39 PM	Application	324 KB
remove_server	11/25/2024 3:39 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
Scheduler for ArcGIS Installation Instructions	11/25/2024 3:39 PM	Chrome PDF Docum	332 KB

c. Install the required IIS Modules. In the scheduler/installs/standalone folder, there are two files - 1\_rewrite\_amd64\_en-US.msi and 2\_requestRouter\_amd64.msi. These IIS modules must be installed in the order listed for Scheduler for ArcGIS to work properly. The modules are used by the application to create a reverse proxy to forward requests through IIS to the server application.



- d. Install and start the Windows Service.
  - Run the **scheduler/installs/install\_server.bat** file.



0 🛈 🕸 🖄 '	N↓ Sort ~ 🗮 View ~ ····		
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
📒 mongodb-migration-tools	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
📁 satellite	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
🚞 standalone	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	File folder	
& edit_server	11/21 24 3:46 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
S install_server	<	Windows Batch File	1 KB
💀 mongodb-windows-x86_64-8.0.3-signe	d 11/224 3:46 PM	Windows Installer Pa	734,668 KB

- Click the three dots next to the Path setting. Navigate one directory up to the main Scheduler folder. Then select the server.exe file and click the open button.
- Click the **Install Service** button.

N NSSM service installer	×
Application Details Log on Dependencies Process Shutdown Exit	Þ
Application       Path:       D:\SCHEDULER\server.exe	
Startup directory:     D:\SCHEDULER        Arguments:	
Service name: Scheduler Server Install service Can	cel

Run the **services** application on Windows and make sure that "Scheduler Server" is running. If not, start the service.



Routing and Remote Access	Offers routi		Disabled	Local System
🆏 RPC Endpoint Mapper	Resolves RP	Running	Auto	Network Se
🖏 Scheduler Server		Running	<	ocal System
🤹 Secondary Logon	Enables start		Mar.	Local System
🖾 Secure Socket Tunnelina Pro	Provides sup	Runnina	Manual	Local Service

Note: If you need to edit the application path later, you can run the **edit\_server.bat** file. If you need to delete the service, run the **remove\_server.bat** file.



■ In IIS, enable Application Request Router proxy.

Under connections, click on the server entry under the start page. In the center panel under the IIS section, double-click on the Application Request Routing icon.



💐 Internet Information Services (IIS)	Manager	- 🗆 X
← → €C2AMAZ-1VGA	ALM2 >	😰 🖂 🟠 🔞 -
File View Help		
Connections Connections Start Page Start Page ECZAMAZ-IVGALM2 (ECZAM	EC2AMAZ-1VGALM2 Home	Actions           Actions           Open Feature           Manage Server           Restart           > Start           > Start           Stop           View Application Pools View Sites           G et New Web Plaform Components           @ Help
	IS Application Request ISAPI Filters ISAPI Filters Authentic ISAPI Filters ISAPI FILT ISAPI FILT	

Click the *Enable Proxy* checkbox in the center panel, then on the right panel click the *Apply* button.

💐 Internet Information Services (IIS)	Manager	- 🗆 X
← → €C2AMAZ-1VG	ALM2 >	🖸 🛛 🖄 🔞 -
File View Help		
Connections	Application Request Routing Use this feature to configure proxy settings for Application Request Routing.  Froxy Setting HTTP version: Pass through	<ul> <li>Alerts</li> <li>              Server routing rules have not been created. Click "Use URL Rewrite to inspect incoming requests" to create these rules.      </li> <li>             Enabling proxy allows requests to be potentially routed to servers outside of your server farm.      </li> </ul>
	🖉 Keep alive	Actions
	Time-out (seconds): 120	Br Apply Br Cancel ♣ Back to ARR Cache
	Reverse rewrite host in response headers     Custom Headers     Preserve client IP in the following header:	Advanced Routing URL Rewrite Help

You can now open a browser to
 https://yourdomain.com/scheduler and use the application.

### 2. Installing Scheduler Satellite on an ArcGIS/Data Source Server

Scheduler Satellite is an additional, optional application that can be used to access local files that cannot be accessed remotely. It will be included as a zip file in the main Scheduler build and can be installed on multiple other machines. The Satellite application communicates directly with the main Scheduler for ArcGIS application to



enable users to perform actions from the Scheduler interface that require access to local ArcGIS Server files..

To Install Scheduler Satellite:

a. Unzip the Scheduler Satellite build to the proper location. This can be under C:\SchedulerSatellite or any location you wish. You will need to add this location as an application in IIS. Be sure to include your license file, SCHED-geojobe.license.txt, in the main directory of Scheduler Satellite.



Page 16 of 269



 b. To add an IIS application, open IIS. Click the drop-down menu next to DESKTOP. Then, click the drop-down for Sites. Right-click on Default Web Site and select Add Application from the menu.



 c. Please enter a name of your choice under the "Alias" section, such as "SchedulerSatellite."



Add Application	? ×
Site name: Default Web Site Path: /	
Alias: polication.pool;	
SchedulerSatellite	Select
Example: sales	
Physical path:	
Pass-through authentication	
Connect as Test Settings	
Enable Preload	

d. Please select the three small dots adjacent to the physical path.

ad Application			?
Site name: Default Path: /	Web Site		
Alias:	Application pool	í -	
SchedulerSatellite	DefaultAppPool		Select
Distance al continu			
Physical path: Pass-through authenti	cation		
Physical path: Pass-through authenti Connect as	cation fest Settings		
Physical path: Pass-through authenti Connect as	cation Fest Settings		

e. Please choose the directory where SchedulerSatellite is installed then click ok.



	Browse For Fol	der	×
Site Pati	Select a directo	ory for the application.	
	>	inetpub	
lias	>	Moved from one drive	
		PerfLogs	
xam	> =	Program Files	
nvsi	> =	Program Files (x86)	1.1
	> =	ProgramData	
-	~	SchedulerSatellite	
iss-		🚞 client-side	
Cor	>	installs	
	>	server-side	
Er	>	Users	

f. On the "Add Application" screen, please select the "OK" button to proceed.

Add Application			? ×
Site name: Def Path: /	ault Web Site		
Alias:		Application pool:	
SchedulerSatellite		DefaultAppPool	Select
Example: sales			
Physical path:			
C:\SchedulerSatell	ite		
Pass-through auth	entication		
Connect as	Test Settings		
Enable Preload			
		ОК	Cancel



g. The application has been successfully integrated into the Internet Information Services (IIS).



Install scheduler/installs/MongoDB-windows-\*.exe. If you don't already have MongoDB installed on your server, you can find the installation file, SchedulerSatellite/installs folder that was unzipped in step a. Follow MongoDB's installation wizard to install (default options are recommended).





С	Ģ	> Th	is PC	> OS (	C:) > Sch	edulerSatellite	> inst	talls >	
Q	[]	<b>[</b> ]	Ŕ	<u>[ii]</u>	<b>↑↓</b> Sort ~	≡ View ~			
٢	lame		^			Date modified		Туре	Size
	standalo	one				12/12/2024 4:56	PM	File folder	
0	edit_serv	/er				12/12/2024 4:56	PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
0	install_se	erver				12/12/1 <mark>24 4:56</mark>	PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
	mongoo	db-windo	ws-x86_6	54-7.0.2-si	gned			Windows Installer Pa	584,304 KB
0	remove_	server				12/12/ 24 4:56	PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB

- i. Install and Start the Windows Service.
  - Click on "install-server," then right-click on it and select "Run as administrator."SchedulerSatellite/install\_server.bat file.

$\mathbb{C}$ $\square$ > This PC > OS (C:) > So	chedulerSatellite > ins	italls >	
[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [	✓		
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
📒 standalone	12/12/2024 4:56 PM	File folder	
<b>edit_server</b>	12/12/2024 4:56 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
🐁 install_server		Windows Batch File	1 KB
🔁 mongodb-windows-x86_64-7.0.2-signed	12/12/2024 4:56 PM	Windows Installer Pa	584,304 KB
remove_server	12/12/2024 4:56 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB

 Click the three dots next to the Path setting. Navigate one directory up to the main Satellite folder. Then select the satellite.exe file and click the open button.



Application Details Log on Dependencies Proce Application Path: Startup directory: Arguments:	ess Shutdown Exit		
Service name: Scheduler Satellite	nstall service Cancel		
> This PC > OS (C:) > SchedulerSatellite	~ (	з	Search SchedulerSa
lder			≣
Name	Date modified		
Client-side	12/12/2024 4:56 PM		
installs	12/13/2024 3:05 PM		
🚞 server-side	12/12/2024 4:56 PM		
🌒 satellite 🛛			
			No preview ava
name: satellite		~	Appli
			Open

• Click the **Install Service** button.



 Run the Services application on Windows and make sure that "Scheduler Satellite" is running. If not, start the service.



N NSSM service installer	×
Application Details Log on Dependencies Process Shutdown Exit	•
Application	
Path: C:\SchedulerSatellite\satellite.exe	
Startup directory: C:\SchedulerSatellite	
Arguments:	
NSSM	$\times$
Service name: S	
Service "Scheduler Satellite" installed success	ully!
	K

 See Section I: Scheduler Satellite for more information on how to configure Satellite in the Scheduler for ArcGIS application.

# 3. Updating an Existing Version of Scheduler for ArcGIS or Scheduler Satellite

a. To stop the current Scheduler for ArcGIS/Scheduler Satellite service, search for services, click on Scheduler Satellite, right-click it, and then select Stop from the pop-up menu.



Services (Local)					
Scheduler Satellite	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As
	🧟 Realtek Audio Universal Serv	Realtek Audi	Running	Automatic	Local System
Stop the service	🧟 Recommended Troubleshoo	Enables aut		Manual	Local System
Restart the service	🧟 Remote Access Auto Connec	Creates a co		Manual	Local System
	Remote Access Connection	Manages di	Running	Manual	Local System
	🤹 Remote Desktop Configurati	Remote Des		Manual	Local System
	🤹 Remote Desktop Services	Allows users		Manual	Network Se
	Remote Desktop Services Us	Allows the re		Manual	Local System
	🧟 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	The RPCSS s	Running	Automatic	Network Se
	🧟 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	In Windows		Manual	Network Se
	Remote Registry	Enables rem		Disabled	Local Service
	🤹 Retail Demo Service	The Retail D		Manual	Local System
	Routing and Remote Access	Offers routi		Disabled	Local System
	🤹 RPC Endpoint Mapper	Resolves RP	Running	Automatic	Network Se
	Scheduler Satellite	(	Pupping	Automatic	Local System
	🖳 Scheduler Server	Start		Automatic	Local System
	🧟 Secondary Logon	Stop		Manual	Local System
	🤹 Secure Socket Tunneling Pro	/ e		Manual	Local Service
	🤹 Security Accounts Manager			Automatic	Local System
	Security Center		-	Automatic (De	Local Service
	🧠 Sensor Data Service	·		Manual (Trigg	Local System
	🎑 Sensor Monitoring Service	All rasks	s >	Manual (Trigg	Local Service
	Sensor Service			Manual (Trigg	Local System

b. Update the name for your current Scheduler or Satellite folder to include the suffix "\_old". This is recommended best practice until the update is complete, so you can roll back if an unexpected error occurs during installation.



c. Recreate the original Scheduler or Satellite folder, then move the Zip file containing the update to the same location where you installed Scheduler for ArcGIS or Satellite, then extract it. We recommend moving the files while they are still zipped, as this is a faster and more efficient use of both your computer's resources and your time. If you do not have it, we



С	$\square$	> Th	is PC	> OS	(C:) >	inet	pub	> wwwr	oot >		
Ø	lõ	<b>()</b>	R	Ŵ	<b>↑</b> ↓	Sort ~	=	View ~			
١	Name		^				Date	dified		Туре	Size
	Schedule	er								File folder	
G	iisstart						87	111:08 AN	1	Chrome HTML Docu	1 KI
	21 12 13						0/1/205			DNC CL	07 1/1

- d. recommend using 7zip to extract the files. 7zip is faster, more efficient, and more reliable than the default Windows process.
- e. If you made custom changes to config/**nodeconfig.json**, copy those files as needed from the **\_old** directory into the new directory.

	,,		1.775
🗋 web.config	 11/25/2024 3:47 PM	CONFIG File	2 KB

f. To restart the Scheduler Service or Satellite Service, search for services, click on Scheduler Satellite, right-click it, and then select Stop from the pop-up menu.



g. For Scheduler for ArcGIS, test the update at the same URL you used to access Scheduler for ArcGIS before. If the webpage loads and you can sign into Scheduler for ArcGIS,





h. you may delete the \_**old** folder created in step b.



i. If the webpage does not load or you cannot sign into Scheduler for ArGIS, please reach out to GEO Jobe's Support Division (support@geo-jobe.com) for additional help. For Scheduler Satellite, you can verify that the update was successful by going to the Satellites page within the main Scheduler for ArcGIS application and verifying that the connection to the Satellite is valid.





	0 ¢	e <sup>n</sup>	Satellites		P
Satellit	tes Serve	er Event Collections			
Filter r	method 🚱 🛛	Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") +		+ Add Satellite	Delete Satellites
	Status 🔺	Name	<ul> <li>Connections</li> </ul>	Ketresn Download table      Kows pe	* page 23 • 🕒
0	~	108satellite	Enterprise 108 (ArcGIS Server Machine)	https://	🗹 🔒
	×	Enterprise 112	Enterprise 112 (ArcGIS Server Machine)	http://1100000.00.7510	🕑 🕒

- 4. Changing the port of Scheduler Service or Scheduler Satellite Service
  - a. Scheduler by default runs internally on port (7501), and Scheduler Satellite runs on port (3000). If you wish to change the port number, follow these steps:

<ul> <li>Temporarily stop the Scheduler or Satellite service if it is runnin</li> </ul>
---

Services (Local)			·	10	
Scheduler Satellite	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As
	🤹 Realtek Audio Universal Serv	Realtek Audi	Running	Automatic	Local System
Stop the service	Recommended Troubleshoo	Enables aut		Manual	Local System
Restart the service	Remote Access Auto Connec	Creates a co		Manual	Local System
	Remote Access Connection	Manages di	Running	Manual	Local System
	🤹 Remote Desktop Configurati	Remote Des		Manual	Local System
	Remote Desktop Services	Allows users		Manual	Network Se
	🤹 Remote Desktop Services Us	Allows the re		Manual	Local System
	🤹 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	The RPCSS s	Running	Automatic	Network Se
	🤹 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	In Windows		Manual	Network Se
	Remote Registry	Enables rem		Disabled	Local Service
	🤹 Retail Demo Service	The Retail D		Manual	Local System
	Routing and Remote Access	Offers routi		Disabled	Local System
	RPC Endpoint Mapper	Resolves RP	Running	Automatic	Network Se
	Scheduler Satellite	· · · · ·	Pupping	Automatic	Local System
	🖏 Scheduler Server	Start		Automatic	Local System
	Secondary Logon	Stop		Manual	Local System
	🌼 Secure Socket Tunneling Pro	<u> </u>		Manual	Local Service
	Security Accounts Manager			Automatic	Local System
	Security Center	- ·	-	Automatic (De	Local Service
	Sensor Data Service			Manual (Trigg	Local System
	Sensor Monitoring Service	- Air iask	s >	Manual (Trigg	Local Service
	Sensor Service			Manual (Trigg	Local System



In the Scheduler base directory, edit the web.config file, find the line

```
<action type="Rewrite"
url="http://localhost:7501/{R:1}" />
```



And change it to

<action type="Rewrite"
url="http://localhost:yourPortNumber/{R:1}" />

Save this file and edit your text editor.





Under the <schedulerhome>/config directory, edit the nodeconfig.json file and update the port to your new port number.

	Sort ~ 🔳 View ~ 😽			
ne	Date modified	Туре	Size	
deconfig	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	JSON File	2 KB	
rsion	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	JSON File	1 KB	
File Edit View				
<pre>{     "port": 7501,     "hostname": "https.,     "licenseFilename": "S     "useHTTPS": false,     "certs": {         "certificate": "certificate: "certificate": "certificate: "certificate": "certificate: "</pre>	ocalnost 7501", CHED-geojobe.license.t tificate.pem",	xt",		





#### Restart the service or use

<**schedulerhome>/installs/install\_server.bat** to create the service.

C D > This PC > OS (C:) > in	netpub > wwwroot	> Scheduler > inst	alls >
(Ĵ EĴ EĈ Ū́ ↑↓ Sort	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
📜 mongodb-migration-tools	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
🧧 satellite	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
📜 standalone	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	File folder	
🐁 edit_server	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
💿 install_server	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
🔂 mongodb-windows-x864-8.0.3-signed	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Windows Installer Pa	734,668 KB
騣 nssm	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Application	324 KB
🐁 remove_server	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
Scheduler for ArcGIS Installation Instructions	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Adobe Acrobat Docu	332 KB

### 5. Licensing

The licensing for Scheduler for ArcGIS is based on connectors, specifically per connector or the URL used to access your ArcGIS Organization. Each unique ArcGIS Organization requires a separate connector for Scheduler usage. The license encompasses unlimited implementations of Scheduler Satellite, facilitating access to data sources for integration with your Scheduler application. Additionally, a Scheduler license allows access for unlimited users to the application.

Your license is contained in a file in your main Scheduler/Scheduler Satellite directory called **SCHED-geojobe.license.txt**. Opening this file in a text editor you can see your expiration and connector information. You may also change the name of the license file that Scheduler for ArcGIS is looking for by opening



**scheduler/server-side/config/nodeconfig.json** and changing the **licenseFilename** field.

assets	11/25/2024 3:46 PM		
		File folder	
BMOfetch	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
client-side	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
installs	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	File folder	
server-side	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	File folder	
apple-touch-icon	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	PNG File	5
a favicon	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	ICO File	34
🛃 GEO Jobe Software EULA	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Adobe Acrobat Docu	185
A GEO Jobe Software Support Packages	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Adobe Acrobat Docu	172
🤨 index	11/25/2024 3:46 PM	Chrome HTML Docu	1
🧑 login	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	Chrome HTML Docu	0
manifest	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	JSON File	1
🧔 oauth-callback	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	Chrome HTML Docu	1
oauthkeepalive	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	Chrome HTML Docu	1
SCHED-geojobe.license	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	Text Document	44
A Scheduler for ArcGIS Installation Guide	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	Adobe Acrobat Docu	374
bmo-logs_bmo-logs-1733923569312.txt we	b.config	SCHED-geojob	oe.license.tx



Image: Control     Image: Contro     Image: Contro     Image: Contro<	ort ~	Туре	Size
📄 nodeconfig	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	JSON File	2 КВ
version	11/25/2024 3:47 PM	JSON File	1 KB
File Edit View	+		
<pre>{     "port": 7501,     "hostname": "https://localhost     "licenseFilename": "SCHED-geojo     "useHTTPS": false,     "conto": {</pre>	:7501", obe.license.txt",		

## **D. Configuring Scheduler for ArcGIS**

When you open Scheduler for ArcGIS for the first time, you will be taken through several configuration steps. These steps are not necessary when upgrading or replacing a previous version of Scheduler.

1. When the application first loads, you will be asked to create both an organization superuser account and an internal superuser account.



	S
Sche	eduler for ArcGIS
Cr	reate Superusers
Create an account to be used as the initial S usemame that will be used to login to one organization credentials in the next step. Add used to login with credentials saved	cheduler for ArcGIS superuser. The username must match the of the licensed organizations. You will be asked to enter your lititionally, create an internal Scheduler user account that can be t to Scheduler, independent of your organization.
First Name	Last Name
ArcGIS Organization Username 🚱	Email
Internal Scheduler Username 🚱	Password 🚱
	Create User

The organization superuser account will login with credentials from one of the ArcGIS organizations licensed for Scheduler. The internal superuser account will login with credentials saved to and encrypted in a MongoDB database and verified by Scheduler and will not interact with the organization to login. This internal superuser account can serve as a backup account in case you are not able to login with your organization credentials. Scheduler must have at least one internal superuser to function and ensure that you won't ever get locked out of the application. Both superuser accounts (and all other superuser accounts) will be able to perform all functions on all licensed identities, so they should belong to someone who is an administrator in the organization.

a. For the ArcGIS organization superuser, the username should be the username of whatever organization credentials you're going to be logging in with. For the internal superuser, the username can be whatever you want. We strongly recommend that any superuser be a native admin in their organization. Superusers have the ability to refresh tokens, and some aspects of Scheduler will not work properly if the saved token doesn't belong to an admin.



	Scheduler for ArcGIS
	Create Superusers
Create an account to be used	as the initial Scheduler for ArcGIS supervisor. The uperpare must match the
Create an account to be used username that will be used t organization credentials in the used to login with cr First Name	as the initial Scheduler for ArCGIS superuser. The username must match the o login to one of the licensed organizations. You will be asked to enter your next step. Additionally, create an internal Scheduler user account that can be edentials saved to Scheduler, independent of your organization. Last Name
Create an account to be used username that will be used t organization credentials in the used to login with cr First Name Portal	as the initial Scheduler for ArCGIS superuser. The username must match the o login to one of the licensed organizations. You will be asked to enter your next step. Additionally, create an internal Scheduler user account that can be edentials saved to Scheduler, independent of your organization. Last Name Admin
Create an account to be used username that will be used t organization credentials in the used to login with cr First Name Portal ArcGIS Organization Username	as the initial Scheduler for ArCGIS superuser. The username must match the o login to one of the licensed organizations. You will be asked to enter your next step. Additionally, create an internal Scheduler user account that can be edentials saved to Scheduler, independent of your organization. Last Name           Last Name           Admin           Email
Create an account to be used username that will be used t organization credentials in the used to login with cr First Name Portal ArcGIS Organization Username t portaledmin	as the initial Scheduler for ArcGIS superuser. The username must match the login to one of the licensed organizations. You will be asked to enter your next step. Additionally, create an internal Scheduler user account that can be edentials saved to Scheduler, independent of your organization. Last Name Admin Email portaladmin@yourdomain.com
Create an account to be used username that will be used t organization credentials in the used to login with cr First Name Portal ArcGIS Organization Username portaladmin Internal Scheduler Username	as the initial Scheduler for ArcGIS superuser. The username must match the login to one of login to one of the licensed organizations. You will be asked to enter your next step. Additionally, create an internal Scheduler user account that can be deentials saved to Scheduler, independent of your organization.   Last Name Admin Email portaladmin@yourdomain.com Password

2. Once you've created the initial users, you will be asked to add one or more identities from those that are licensed for Scheduler.

		Sche	S eduler for ArcGIS					
You must add one or more identities to use Schedule	r for ArcGIS. Once you have a	added one or more identities, you v	will be able to login to Sc	heduler.				
Organizations Connections								
ArcGIS Online Organizations +								
Organization	A	Log Folder ID	<u> </u>	URL	A	Auth 🗠	Token Expires	-
ArcGIS Enterprise Organizations	+							
Organization	→ Version →	Log Folder ID		URL	*	Auth 🗢	Token Expires	

You must add the identity that you are using for the superuser's credentials and can add others as well. You can use Scheduler with both ArcGIS<sup>®</sup> Online and ArcGIS Enterprise Organizations. When you click the + ADD Button, you will be prompted to enter your organization's name and URL, which is the licensed connector to your ArcGIS organization.



Org	ganizations Connections							
	ArcGIS Online Organizations +							
	Organization		Log Folder ID	A	URL	Auth 🔺	Token Expires	-
	ArcGIS Enterprise Organizations	+						
	Organization	A Version A	Log Folder ID	<u>ـ</u>	URL	Auth A	Token Expires	<b>A</b>

a. If your organization uses OAuth authentication, you will need to enter an app ID/client ID. If your organization uses IWA (Windows Authentication), you will not need an app ID/client ID. For more information on identities, see the Setting Up Identities section below.



3. After you're done adding identities, click Proceed to Login. Once you arrive at the login page, you should log in with the superuser credentials and identity that were just set up.



		Scheduler for A	rcGIS		
u must add one or more identities to use Sched	luler for ArcGIS. Once yo	a have added one or more identities, you will be able to lo	gin to Scheduler.		
ganizations Connections					
ArcGIS Online Organizations +					
Organization	<b>A</b>	Log Folder ID	URL	🔺 Auth 🔺	Token Expires
ArcGIS Enterprise Organizations	+				
Organization	A Version A	Log Folder ID	URL	🔺 Auth 🔺	Token Expires
	2024.2	676355d0f676b783067f4b77	https://	OAuth2	1/1/2025 5:08 PM 📿
Enterprise 11.4	2024.2				
Enterprise 11.4	2024.2				
Enterprise 11.4	2024.2				

- 4. Once you're logged in, you should configure the following in Settings. You won't be able to create tasks until you have configured at a minimum the logs folder and task output files folder. For more information on these settings and others, see the Settings section below.
  - a. *REQUIRED* The logs folder. This is where the logs that Scheduler generates for each task will be stored. You will have the option to regularly delete these log files after a selected period of time.


	R)	Settings
Check this box to enabl	e Accessibility Mode	
General Settings l	Jsers	
Logs Folder (Required)		
Input the folder path whe	ere task logs will be stored. Each i	identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs w
have the file name < <i>Task</i>	Name>_ <start and="" date="" time="">_</start>	log.json. To avoid problems when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located
outside of the Scheduler	application folder.	
		Valida
THE REAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.		
Delete Logs		
Checking the box below	will automatically delete logs and	d their associated log files after the chosen period of time.
Delete logs and log fi	les after 30 days	
Delete logs and log fi	les after 30 days	
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder	les after 30 days (Required)	
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe	les after 30 days (Required) ere task specific output files (e.g.	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task	les after 30 days (Required) re task specific output files (e.g. 6 . To avoid problems when updat	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task	les after 30 days (Required) re task specific output files (e.g. 6 To avoid problems when updat	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task	les after 30 days (Required) re task specific output files (e.g. r. To avoid problems when updat	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum pu	les after 30 days (Required) re task specific output files (e.g. c . To avoid problems when updat y	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks:	les after 30 days (Required) re task specific output files (e.g. c. To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid me.
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path when name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks:	les after 30 days (Required) re task specific output files (e.g. c. To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrence Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks:	les after 30 days (Required) are task specific output files (e.g To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin ders	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks: 1 Token Expiration Reminc Choose whether to receiv	les after 30 days (Required) are task specific output files (e.g. a. To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin lers ve an email warning that a saved	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid ne. token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks: T Token Expiration Reminc Choose whether to receiv about organizations with	les after 30 days (Required) ere task specific output files (e.g. a. To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin lers ve an email warning that a saved saved credentials, as Scheduler v	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid ne. token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails will refresh these tokens automatically.
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks: Token Expiration Reminc Choose whether to receiv about organizations with Send an email remind	les after 30 days (Required) ere task specific output files (e.g. a. To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin lers ve an email warning that a saved saved credentials, as Scheduler v ler when a token will expire withir	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid ne. token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails will refresh these tokens automatically.
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks: Token Expiration Remind Choose whether to receiv about organizations with Send an email remind Send an email remind	les after 30 days (Required) ere task specific output files (e.g. a To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin lers ve an email warning that a saved saved credentials, as Scheduler v ler when a token will expire within ler when a token is expired	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folde Valid ne. token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails will refresh these tokens automatically.
Delete logs and log fi Task Output Files Folder Input the folder path whe name for a particular task Set Task Run Concurrenc Choose the maximum nu Number of tasks: Token Expiration Remind Choose whether to receive about organizations with Send an email remind Choose how often to sen	les after 30 days (Required) ere task specific output files (e.g. 4 To avoid problems when updat y mber of tasks that will run at a tin lers ve an email warning that a saved saved credentials, as Scheduler v ler when a token will expire within ler when a token is expired d reminders:	downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file ting your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder Valid ne. token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails will refresh these tokens automatically.

b. *REQUIRED* - The task output files folder. This is where files generated by Scheduler tasks will be saved (for example, if your task includes a step that exports content to CSV). Within an individual task, you will also be able to choose a different location for output files.



c. **OPTIONAL** - Token expiration reminders. In order to perform operations in your organization, you will need to have a current token for that organization saved on the Identities page. Tokens expire after two weeks. If an organization's token is expired, tasks for that organization will not



run. If you save credentials with the identity, Scheduler will automatically refresh tokens for you. Otherwise, you will need to do so manually, and Scheduler can send you emails reminding you to do so.

* I 0 I * v	Settings
Token Expiration Reminders	
Choose whether to receive an email about organizations with saved crede	warning that a saved token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails antials, as Scheduler will refresh these tokens automatically.
<ul> <li>Send an email reminder when a to</li> <li>Send an email reminder when a to</li> </ul>	oken will expire within 3 days
Choose how often to send reminders	5
Just once	*
Choose who to send email reminder	s to:
All Scheduler superusers	\$

d. **OPTIONAL** - The Scheduler URL for Webhooks and Satellite. This is the URL where the Scheduler application is installed so that webhooks and/or Satellites can communicate with it. If you want to use Satellite, the URL needs to be reachable from another machine (i.e. you need either a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) if you have one, or the IP address of the machine). If you want to use webhooks, see the section about requirements for using webhooks. If you do NOT want to use webhooks or Satellite, you don't need to update this setting.



e. **OPTIONAL** - Event collections and event logs files folder. This is where event collections and event logs will be stored. This is optional and you can leave it blank if you don't intend to use event collections or event logs.





* • • • •	Settings
Validate for Webhooks Valida	te for Satellite
Event Collection and Event Log Files Folder	
Input the folder path where webhook event collection ar	d event log files will be stored.

f. **OPTIONAL** - Email settings. This is what will be used for Scheduler to send emails. Enter the information for your SMTP email server, or use the Custom Settings option for additional settings. This is optional but highly recommended, as the ability to send emails to alert people of potential problems is an important use for Scheduler. For more details on setting up email, see below.

* • 0	\$	Settings	amoulds_ge Superuser
Event Collection	and Ev	nt Log Files Folder	
Input the folder p	ath wh	re webhook event collection and event log files will be stored. Valide	te
Email Settings Configure emails	settings	These settings are optional, but you must have them configured in order to receive emails when tasks are completed, to receive emails	ail reminders when tokens are expiring, and to use tools
SMTP Connection	on		\$
SMTP Hostname	):		
SMTP Port:		587	
SMTP Email:		username@domain.com	
SMTP Username (optional):	2	username	
SMTP Password:			
Maximum Concurrent Connections:		3	
		Test Mail Settings	
		Save	

5. You are now ready to make tasks and start using Scheduler.

# **E.** Settings

The Settings tab, accessible via the cog icon in the top bar in the upper left of the Scheduler application, contains various configuration options for Scheduler. After initially configuring Scheduler for the first time, when you initially login, you will be directed to the Settings page first. This is because some settings must be configured



before you can begin using tasks. You can also edit these settings at any time by navigating to this page.



# 1. General Settings

This tab contains general settings, and is visible to all Scheduler users. The settings are described below:

- **Accessibility Mode** enables some additional options to make Scheduler more accessible.
- The *Logs Folder* indicates where to store the task logs. If you change this option, all current logs will be moved to the new location.
  - <u>Users shouldn't move logs manually, otherwise, Scheduler won't be</u> <u>able to find them.</u>
- The *Delete Logs* option allows users to choose to automatically delete logs after a certain number of days.
- The *Task Output Files Folder* is the default location for files generated by tasks, such as CSVs. For each individual step in a task, a different output file location can be specified by putting in a full file path. Otherwise, entering a file name with no file path will cause the file to be saved to the folder indicated here. Files will also be saved here if the input file path is invalid.
- **Task Run Concurrency** indicates the number of tasks that can run at once. In most cases, this should be 1. A robust server may be able to run more than 1 concurrent task; however this should be done with caution as multiple tasks could use a lot of resources or cause Scheduler to run slowly.



#### Set Task Run Concurrency

Choose the maximum number of tasks that will run at a time. Number of tasks: 1

• **Token Expiration Reminders** gives you the option to have Scheduler send you an email to warn you of organization tokens that have expired and/or are expiring soon. You can choose how often Scheduler will email you, and who the emails will be sent to. You will not receive emails about organizations with saved credentials, as Scheduler will refresh these tokens automatically.

Token Expiration Reminders	
Choose whether to receive an email warning that a saved token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive emails	
about organizations with saved credentials, as Scheduler will refresh these tokens automatically.	
Send an email reminder when a token will expire within 3 days	
Send an email reminder when a token is expired	
Choose how often to send reminders:	
Just once	\$
Choose who to send email reminders to:	
All Scheduler superusers	\$

• The *Calendar Settings* specify the number of years worth of tasks that are displayed on the calendar, more years means the calendar will take longer to load, depending on how many tasks you have and how frequently you run them.

## **Calendar Settings**

Choose how many years of scheduled tasks to display on the calendar. Number of years: 5

• **Check for Feature Service Updates Frequency** applies to tasks that are triggered by feature service updates. This property indicates how often Scheduler will check for feature service updates.



• The default is once per hour. Checking for feature service updates is a relatively resource-intensive process, so if your triggered tasks will be watching many feature services and/or very large feature services, checking too frequently could lead to decreased performance.

#### Check for Feature Service Updates Frequency

For tasks triggered by updates to feature services, choose how frequently to check for updates. Check feature services for updates every 1 hours

- The *Scheduler URL For Webhooks and Scheduler Satellite* is the URL where the Scheduler application can be reached from another machine. This will be used for Satellite and it will also be the payload URL for webhooks, but there are different requirements depending on what you want to use it for. For Satellite, this can be any valid URL that is reachable from an outside machine. For webhooks this URL must be a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) that is recognized by the DNS (it should not contain the web adaptor or an IP address), it must be HTTPS, and the hosting server where Scheduler is installed must have a valid certificate that is not self-signed, per Esri's current requirements.
- Esri's current requirements
  - To validate the payload URL for Enterprise, a test organization webhook will be created and then deleted in one of the Enterprise organizations to ensure that the URL is valid and able to receive the message from the webhook. To validate the payload URL for ArcGIS Online, the URL will be tested to ensure that it is reachable. If you don't intend to use webhooks or Satellite, this property isn't necessary.

#### Scheduler URL for Webhooks and Scheduler Satellite

Input the URL of the location where Scheduler is currently running, which can be used as the payload URL for webhooks, and/or as the parent URL for Scheduler Satellite to communicate with the main application. If you do not intend to use webhooks or server event triggers, you can leave this blank. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will end in /api.

https://dns.domain.com/ApplicationName/api

Validate for Webhooks

Validate for Satellite

event logs, this isn't necessary.

Page 42 of 269





• *Email Settings* are described in greater detail below.

# 2. Setting Up Mail Capabilities

Email settings can be found at the bottom of the General Settings tab. Setting up email isn't required to use Scheduler or run tasks, but it is necessary if you want to be able to receive emails from tasks, reports on whether tasks succeeded or failed, and reminders to refresh tokens for your identities.

There are two options for mail types that can be configured:

- SMTP
  - Standard SMTP options are available in this section, including host, port, username, and password. If there is a configuration that is not supported here, the Custom Settings can be used instead.

Email Settings	
Configure email settir	ngs. These settings are optional, but you must have them configured in order to receive emails when tasks are completed, to receive email reminders when tokens are expiring, and to use too
that send emails.	
SMTP Connection	\$
SMTP Hostname:	
SMTP Port:	587
SMTP Email:	username@domain.com
SMTP Username (optional):	username
SMTP Password:	

- Custom
  - Scheduler uses Nodemailer for its mail system, so any transport
     configuration that works in Nodemailer can be entered here. The format



for this section is JSON, and you can get a list of options at <u>https://nodemailer.com/smtp/#examples</u>.

If you are using a credential-less internal email server without authentication, use the following format under the Custom Settings section, below:

```
C/C++
{
    "host": "yourhostinfo",
    "port": 25,
    "tls": { "rejectUnauthorized": false}
}
```

#### **Additional Settings:**

*Maximum Concurrent Connections*: Different email services have rules about the number of concurrent connections that can be made at one time. If you are unsure of the correct value, consult the documentation for the email service you wish to use.

### **Test Mail Settings**

To test your connection settings, you can use the Test Mail Settings button to check if your connection settings are valid. You will see a modal with a response message (testing mail settings will not actually send an email).

Test Mail Settings

# 3. Users

Page 44 of 269



For a person to use Scheduler, they must be added as a Scheduler user. Organization users in Scheduler can login with the credentials from their ArcGIS organization if that organization has been added as an identity, but the fact that someone is a user in an ArcGIS organization that is added as a Scheduler identity does *not* automatically mean that they will be able to use Scheduler; they must be added in the Users tab. The Users tab is only visible to Scheduler superusers, and allows you to create, edit and delete Scheduler users. Scheduler has several options for configuring users, including different login types, different roles and different permitted organizations that users can interact with.

## Adding and Updating Users

Superusers can add and update users with the Add / Update Users button. You can choose to add a single user, or to bulk add or update users from a CSV. When uploading a CSV, users whose username already exists in Scheduler will be updated, while users not already present will be added. For users who are administrators, you can bulk add and remove permissions for organizations and connections using the Add Identities and Remove Identities buttons.

## **User Types**

Scheduler has two user types: **organization users** and **internal Scheduler users**. These user types are not related to user types in ArcGIS.

Gener	ral Settings Users												
Filter	method 😧 Content th	nat satisfies all	filters ("AND") 🗘						A	dd User		Delete Us	ers
+										Downlo	ad Table 🔻	Rows per page	25 🗘
0	Name	*	Username		Ema	il	Role	 User Type			Enabled Identitie	25 🔺	
	An	am		am	@	.com	Superuser	Internal user		https://	.maps.arcgi	s.com	CP
	An	am		am	@	.com	Superuser	Organization user		https://	.maps.arcgi	s.com	Ľ

• **Organization users** are users with accounts in one or more of your ArcGIS organizations licensed for Scheduler. Organization users login to Scheduler by



using either Esri's OAuth2 authentication or Integrated Windows Authentication (IWA) to login to their organization, depending on the authentication type configured for that organization. Thus, an organization user's username in Scheduler should match their ArcGIS username in the organization they are using to login. When an organization user logs in, if they are a native admin in the ArcGIS organization, their token is saved to Scheduler's database, with the token encrypted and used to run tasks, create and view webhooks, and perform other functions. If they are not a native organization admin, their token will not be saved, because a native admin's token is necessary to perform many of Scheduler's operations. However, they will still be able to use the native admin token that is stored with Scheduler's identities if they are a superuser or administrator role ( see **User Roles** below ).

• Internal Scheduler Users are users who do not have credentials in one of your ArcGIS organizations (i.e. a supervisor running reports, but who doesn't need to access the ArcGIS Organization itself). These users login with a unique set of credentials that are saved and encrypted in a MongoDB database and validated by Scheduler. Internal users do not interact with your organization to login.

## User Roles

Scheduler has three roles: **Superuser**, **Administrator**, and **Viewer**. These roles are not related to user roles in ArcGIS.



User Information		>
User Type 😧		
Select		\$
First Name	Last Name	
Username		
Email		
Role		
Şelect		\$
Superuser		
Viewer		

- **Superusers** can perform all activities, including creating, editing, and deleting users, identities, and connections. Superusers can also access and use all identities licensed for Scheduler. Scheduler must have at least one organization superuser and one internal superuser. When you open Scheduler for the first time, you will be required to create both an organization and an internal superuser, who will then be able to create other users. Only people who are administrators in the organizations licensed for Scheduler should be superusers.
- Administrators can create and run tasks, create and use webhooks, event collections and event logs, and manage services, but they cannot create or manage users, identities or Satellites. Additionally, you can grant administrators access to only certain organizations and connections that you have licensed for Scheduler. In this case, administrators will only be able to create, edit, and use tasks, webhooks, event collections, event logs and services for the permitted organizations and connections. For example, you may want to give someone access to use Scheduler within your development environment, but not your production environment. This will give you greater control over what users can do in Scheduler, allowing you to add more users without worrying that a user from one organization will interfere with tasks in another.



• *Viewers* can see tasks, webhooks, event collections, event logs, services, and Satellites, but cannot create, update, use, or delete them. Most buttons will be disabled for viewers. Junior level members of your organization or people outside your organization would be good candidates to be viewers.

Scheduler is a powerful tool that can reach deep into your organization and allow you to interact with content, services, server machines, and other components. Because of this, GEO Jobe highly recommends that only native admins in your ArcGIS organization be permitted to use Scheduler as superusers or administrators. If you want someone who is not a native admin to be able to use Scheduler, GEO Jobe highly recommends making them a viewer.

Action	Role					
	Superuser	Admin	Viewer			
Login with org credentials	Yes	Yes for permitted identities, but not recommended	No			
View tasks	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Add custom task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No			
Add template task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No			
Enable task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No			
Disable task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No			
Transfer task	Yes, as long as the target user has permission to use all of the tasks' identities	Yes, as long as both the Scheduler user and the target user have permission to use all of the tasks' identities	No			
Delete task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No			
Run task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities (if a task has	No			

### Table: Scheduler Roles and Permissions:



Action	Role						
	Superuser	Admin	Viewer				
		more than one identity it					
		will run it only for the					
		permitted ones)					
Edit task	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
View logs	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Delete logs	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
View check flags	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Add check flag	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
Update check flag	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
Delete check flag	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
View schedule adjustments on the calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Add or remove schedule adjustments on the calendar	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
View services	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Start service	Yes	Yes for permitted connections	No				
Stop service	Yes	Yes for permitted connections	No				
View individual service info	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Edit service	Yes	Yes for permitted connections	No				
View service database tables	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Add service database table	Yes	Yes	No				
Update service database table	Yes	Yes	No				
Delete service database table	Yes	Yes	No				
View service workspaces	Yes	Yes	Yes				
View webhooks	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Create webhook	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
Delete webhook	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
Update webhook	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				
Update payload URL	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No				



Action		Role	
	Superuser	Admin	Viewer
Activate webhook	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No
Deactivate webhook	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No
Export webhook	Yes	Yes	Yes
Import webhook	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No
View event collections	Yes	Yes	Yes
Create event collection	Yes	Yes, with webhooks for permitted identities	No
Update event collection	Yes	Yes, if all of the webhooks are for permitted identities	No
Delete event collection	Yes	Yes, if all of the webhooks are for permitted identities	No
View event logs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Create event log	Yes	Yes, with webhooks for permitted identities	No
Update event log	Yes	Yes, if all of the webhooks are for permitted identities	No
Delete event log	Yes	Yes, if all of the webhooks are for permitted identities	No
View organizations	Yes	Yes	Yes
Add organization	Yes	No	No
Update organization	Yes	No	No
Refresh organization token	Yes	Yes for permitted identities	No
Delete organization	Yes	No	No
View connections	Yes	Yes	Yes
Add connection	Yes	No	No
Update connection	Yes	No	No
Delete connection	Yes	No	No
View server logs	Yes	Yes	Yes
View users	Yes	Yes	No
Add user	Yes	No	No
Update user	Yes	No	No
Delete user	Yes	No	No
View Satellites	Yes	Yes	Yes



Action	Role						
	Superuser	Admin	Viewer				
Add Satellite	Yes	No	No				
Delete Satellite	Yes	No	No				
Update Satellite	Yes	No	No				
View server event collections	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Create server event collection	Yes	Yes for permitted connections	No				
Delete server event collection	Yes	Yes for permitted connections	No				
Update server event collection	Yes	Yes for permitted connections	No				
View Settings	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Update Settings	Yes	No	No				

# F. Setting Up Identities

The *identities page* allows you to set up your ArcGIS Online and ArcGIS Enterprise organizations, and also to edit them, delete them, and refresh their tokens. You can also create, update and delete connections to ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Monitor and databases. You can use Scheduler with all of the organizations that are included in your license, which you can view in the License tab. You can also use Scheduler with unlimited ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Monitor and database connections.





# 1. Organizations

You can add an organization by clicking on the blue + next to the appropriate organization type.



Org	anizations	Connections			
	ArcGIS On	line Organizatior	ns 🕂		
		Organization			
3	GEO Scheduler			6	744fd8
	ArcGIS Ent	erprise Organiza	tions	+	
		Organization	~	Version	- A.

Enter an organization name, which can be any name you want. If you have a Standard license, select one of the licensed organizations from the dropdown. If you have a Site License, manually type or copy/paste the organization URL in the box. If your organization uses OAuth2 for authentication, enter a Client ID (App ID).

To obtain an App or Client ID, follow our instructions for <u>creating an App or Client</u> <u>ID for your ArcGIS organization</u>. If you have never created an application item for a GEO Jobe product, follow the instructions all the way through. If you have an existing application item that you have used for other GEO Jobe products, go to that application and skip to **Step 5** to add the Scheduler application to the Redirect URLs. If your organization utilizes IWA Authentication you do not need a Client ID (App ID).





Organizations	Connections		
_	Organization Name		
	URL		
	Select		v
	Client ID (App ID)		
-	Click to save organization credentials in Scheduler		
		Cancel	Add

Optionally, you can choose to save organization credentials to Scheduler.

<b>~</b>	Click to save organization credentials in Scheduler 🔞
Use	ername
Pas	sword

This will allow Scheduler to refresh tokens automatically so you will not have to remember to do so. If you choose this option, the username and password will be saved in the Scheduler database, with the password encrypted. If you choose not to save credentials, you will need to remember to refresh tokens every two weeks (by default, if you have email set up, Scheduler will send email reminders to do this, which you can configure in Settings).



Rei e e Settings	
Token Expiration Reminders Choose whether to receive an email warning that a saved token for one of your organizations has expired and/or is expiring soon. You will not receive ema about organizations with saved credentials, as Scheduler will refresh these tokens automatically.	ls
<ul> <li>Send an email reminder when a token will expire within 3 days</li> <li>Send an email reminder when a token is expired</li> <li>Choose how often to send reminders:</li> </ul>	
Just once	\$
Choose who to send email reminders to: All Scheduler superusers	\$

When you click Add, you will be asked to login to your organization. If the login screen does not load properly, you may need to add the URL of the Scheduler application to the Redirect URLs section of the App or Client ID application in your organization (see above). Once you successfully login, the identity will be added and you will be able to see when its token expires. You can refresh a token with the orange button next to the expiration date.

ganizations C	onnections								
ArcGIS Online	e Organizations +								
	Organization		Log Folder ID	URL	A	Auth	-	Token Expires	
GEO Jobe Demo			63bde68b10b0000529ddc6bf	https://geo-jobe-demo.maps.arcgis.com	OAuth2	2		11/22/2023 3:55 AM 📿	🕑 i
ArcGIS Enterp	orise Organizations +								
	Organization	-	Log Folder ID 🔺	URL	A	Auth	-	Token Expires	
Enterprise 108			645bb147fc7cba5d8e9a9109	https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal	OAuth2			11/21/2023 1:43 PM 📿	Ľ
Enterprise 11			654423e427a4f8dbe7d0b383	https://enterprise11.geopowered.com/portal	OAuth2	2		11/16/2023 4:34 PM 😷	

### a. Organization Tokens

To interact with organizations, Scheduler requires a valid token for that organization. Organization tokens expire after 14 days. The Identities card on the home page will show an error or warning if a token is expired or expiring soon,



and an error or warning will also appear next to the identity on the Identities page. Scheduler tokens are generated in three ways:

- 1. When an organization user logs in with their credentials, their token will be saved to that identity *if they are a native org admin.*
- 2. Superusers can generate a new token by clicking the "Refresh token" button and entering their organization credentials.
- 3. If you have selected to save the identity's credentials, Scheduler will automatically refresh the tokens before they expire.

GEO Jobe highly recommends that only native organization admins save their tokens to Scheduler by clicking the Refresh token button. Scheduler will not save a user's token when logging in if they are not a native admin. If the token saved to an identity does not belong to a native admin, some functionality may fail or behave unexpectedly. A warning will appear at the top of every page if a token saved to Scheduler does not belong to a native admin. If this occurs, a native admin should replace the token with their own by refreshing the token for the organization in question.

# 2. Connections

The Connections tab manages connections to additional components of an ArcGIS environment, including ArcGIS Server machines, SQL Server databases, and ArcGIS Monitor instances.

Organ	izations Connections				
Filter	method 🚱 🛛 Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") 🗘			+ Add Connection	Connections
+	l			Download Table 👻 Rows per page	25 🕈 🖨
	Name	Туре	Subtype 🔺	Credentials	
	Enterprise 108	ArcGIS Server Machine		Credentials stored in database	<b>Z</b> 🖹

For ArcGIS Server machines, you can add the machine as either a federated server or a standalone server. If the server is federated to one of the organizations



in the Organizations tab, you can choose to use that organization's credentials. If your server is not federated or you don't want to use the organization's credentials, or if you are connecting to a SQL Server database or ArcGIS Monitor instance, you will need to input the credentials manually. Credentials will be saved to the Scheduler database with the password encrypted. For ArcGIS Server machine connections, you can also configure Scheduler Satellite (see below). Once you have done so, you will be able to view the server logs for that machine with the "*View server logs*" button.

# G. Configuring Scheduler Satellite

Scheduler Satellite is an additional, optional application that can be used to access local files that cannot be accessed remotely. Satellite works by reading local files, storing the information in a more manageable format in MongoDB, and then sending that data back to the parent application. Satellite is included as a zip file in the main Scheduler build and can be installed on multiple other machines. Satellite is needed to do the following:

- View the server logs in the Server Logs Viewer (see the Scheduler Satellite and Server Logs section of this document for more information).
- Trigger tasks based on events in the server logs (see the Server and Database-Event Driven Tasks subsection of the Tasks section of this document for more information).

If you don't want to perform any of the above functions, Satellite is not necessary. If you do want to use Satellite, it should be installed (along with MongoDB) and run as a service in the same way as the main application, on any machine where you want to access local files to use in Scheduler (for example, an ArcGIS Server machine). Satellite does not have its own interface; everything is managed via the parent application. Like the main Scheduler application, Satellite can be run on localhost, but will need to be accessible from the parent application, via an IP address or configuration in IIS. You can



install Satellite on multiple machines, but each machine should only have one Satellite installed. Installations of Satellite on different machines do not interact with each other.

Once you have Satellite running, do the following in the parent Scheduler application:

a. Go to the Settings page, accessible via the settings cog in the top bar.

* E 0 ¢	Settings
ccessibility Mode	
able or disable Accessibility Mode, which will provide additional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible.	
Check this box to enable Accessibility Mode	
General Settings Users	
oas Folder (Required)	
Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that iden	ntity will be stored. Loos will have the file name <task name=""> <start and="" date="" time=""> loo_ison. <b>To avoid problems</b></start></task>
when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Validate
Dalata Loos	
Checking the box below will automatically delete logs and their associated log files after the chosen period of time	
Delete logs and log files after 30 days	
Dente loga and log measurer 30 days	
Fask Output Files Folder (Required)	
Input the folder path where task specific output files (e.g. downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full I	file path in the output file name for a particular task. To avoid problems when updating your Scheduler build, this
folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.	
	Validate
Set Task Run Concurrency	
Choose the maximum number of tasks that will run at a time.	
Number of tasks: 1	
Inten Expiration Reminders	
Chonse whether to receive an email warning that a saved token for one of your organizations has evolved and/or is evolving soon. Y	You will not ranaize amails shout ornanizations with saved cradentials as Schedular will refresh these tokens
automatically.	to mininor receive uniting apole organizations man arece creations, as derivating in tercain trace owers
Sand an amail raminder when a token will evoire within 3 dowr	
Send an email reminder when a token is expired	
Shopse how often to send reminders:	
Just once	\$
Choose who to send email reminders to:	
All Scheduler superusers	a
Calendar Settings	
Choose how many years of scheduled tasks to display on the calendar.	
Number of years: 5	
Charle for Factors Factors Factors Factors	
cneck tor realure service opdates riequency	
or tasks triggered by updates to teature services, choose how trequently to check for updates	

b. If it is not already set, configure the Scheduler URL for Webhooks and Scheduler Satellite. Input the URL where the main Scheduler application is installed, which should be accessible externally. This is the URL that Satellite will use to send information to the parent application. Test the URL and, if it is valid, save the





#### settings.

Choose how often to se	nd reminders:	
Just once		\$
Choose who to send em	nail reminders to:	
All Scheduler superus	brs	٥
Calendar Settings		
Choose how many year	s of scheduled tasks to display on the calendar	
Number of years: 5		
Check for Feature Servi	ce Updates Frequency	
For tasks triggered by u	pdates to feature services, choose how frequently to check for updates.	
Check feature services f	or updates every 1 hours	
Scheduler URL for Web	hooks and Scheduler Satellite	
Input the URL of the loca	ation where Scheduler is currently running, which can be used as the payload URL for webhooks, and/or as the parent URL for Scheduler Satellite to communicate with the main application. If you do not intend to use web	hooks
or server event triggers,	, you can leave this blank. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will end in /api. 🚱	
/schedu	Jer/api	
Valid	ate for Webhooks Validate for Satellite	
Event Collection and Ev	rent Log Files Folder	
Input the folder path wh	iere webhook event collection and event log files will be stored.	
	vali	date
Email Settings		
Configure email settings	s. These settings are optional, but you must have them configured in order to receive emails when tasks are completed, to receive email reminders when tokens are expiring, and to use tools that send emails.	
SMTP Connection		\$
SMTP Hostname:		
SMTP Port:	587	
SMTP Email:	username@domain.com	
SMTP Username	username	
(optional);		

- c. If it is not already set up, configure the Connections by the following process
  - i. Go to the Home page, and choose Identities







ii. Choose the Connections Tab, then Add Connection



iii. Enter the required information. See the Connections section for more information about all of the possible data to enter here. Click Add

•	Туре	Subtype	
	Add Connection	×	
	Connection Name: 🕢 Enterprise 11.4		
	Connection Type: ArcGIS Server Machine	\$	
	Input the server URL: https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/server		
	Is this server federated with one of your organizations licensed for Scheduler? No	¢	
	Choose how to input credentials: Input credentials manually	\$	
	Username: portaladmin		
	Password:		
		Cancel Add	<b></b>





d. Go to the Satellites page, accessible via the satellite icon in the top bar next to the settings icon.

☆ 団 0 ♀ ▷	Satellites

e. Click Add Satellite.

Satellites S	erver Event Collections						
Filter method	Content that satisfies all filters ("AND")				-	+ Add	Satellite 🛛 🗃 Delete Satellites
+						C Refresh Download Table	Rows per page 25 🕈 🜐
Status	*	Name	*	Connections	A	URL	
0 - 0 of 0 sate	llites						

f. Select a connection to use the Satellite with. You can only have one connection of each type per Satellite. If you want to use Satellite with multiple servers, you will need one Satellite per server. Currently, only ArcGIS Server machines are supported.



g. Enter a name for the Satellite. This can be whatever you want.

Select conne cannot be us	ctions for this Satellite ed for more than one	. Only one connect Satellite.	ion of each type	may be selected. A	connection
🖌 🗹 Enterprise	11.4 (ArcGIS Server I	Machine)			
Satellite Nam	ie: 😮				
Enterprise 1	14				
Scheduler Sa	tellite URL: 🔞				
Enter the URI	where Satellite is run	nning. <b>If you are usi</b> i	ng the default IIS	6 web.config settin	gs, this URL
end in /api.					
https://dns.c	Iomain.com/Applicati	ionName/api			Valio
Log files path	u(s): 😮				
C:\arcgisser	ver\logs\ <folder name<="" td=""><td>e&gt;, C:\arcgisserver\</td><td>\logs\<folder naı<="" td=""><td>me 2&gt;</td><td>Valio</td></folder></td></folder>	e>, C:\arcgisserver\	\logs\ <folder naı<="" td=""><td>me 2&gt;</td><td>Valio</td></folder>	me 2>	Valio
Polling freque	ency: 😮				
Every 5	minutes 🗢				
Event collecti	on files path (optiona	d): 😮			
					Valio
Delete Satelli	te Server Logs:				
Checking the chosen perio	box below will autom d of time. 3	natically delete serv	ver logs stored in	Scheduler Satellite	e after the
🗌 Delete sei	rver logs stored in Sch	neduler Satellite afte	er 30 days		



h. Enter the Satellite URL. This is the externally accessible URL where Satellite is running. Click Validate.

Successfully connected to Scheduler Satellite. Select connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connection cannot be used for more than one Satellite. Cannot be used to the the server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time the chosen period of time. Cannot be used to the the server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. Cannot be used to the the server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. Cannot be used to the the server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. Cannot be used to the the server logs stored in Scheduler S	Add Satellite Information	×
Select connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connection cannot be used for more than one Satellite.	Successfully connected to Scheduler Satellite.	
<ul> <li>Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)</li> <li>Satellite Name: </li> <li>Enterprise 114</li> <li>Scheduler Satellite URL: </li> <li>Enter the URL where Satellite is running. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL wile end in /api.</li> <li>https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api</li> <li>Validatt</li> <li>Log files path(s): </li> <li>C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""></folder></folder></li> <li>Validatt</li> <li>Polling frequency: </li> <li>Every 5 minutes \$</li> <li>Event collection files path (optional): </li> <li>Delete Satellite Server Logs:</li> <li>Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time </li> </ul>	Select connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connect cannot be used for more than one Satellite.	tion
Satellite Name: Enterprise 114 Scheduler Satellite URL: Enter the URL where Satellite is running. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will end in /api. https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Log files path(s): C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""> Validat Polling frequency: Every 5 minutes Event collection files path (optional): Log files Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time Chosen period of time Chosen period of time Comparison of time Comparison of time Chosen period of time Comparison of</folder></folder>	Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)	
Enterprise 114 Scheduler Satellite URL:  Enter the URL where Satellite is running. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will end in /api. https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Log files path(s):  C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""> Validat C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""> Validat Polling frequency:  Every 5 minutes  Event collection files path (optional):  Validat Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time</folder></folder></folder></folder>	Satellite Name: 😮	
Scheduler Satellite URL: Enter the URL where Satellite is running. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will end in /api. https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Validat Log files path(s): C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""> Validat Polling frequency: Every 5 minutes Event collection files path (optional): Log files Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Chocking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the files for the files for the chosen period of time Citeore files for the files for the</folder></folder>	Enterprise 114	
https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api       Validat         Log files path(s):        Image: C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name="">       Validat         Polling frequency:        Image: C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name="">       Validat         Polling frequency:        Image: C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name="">       Validat         Every       Image: C:\arcgisserver\logs       Image: C:\arcgisserver\logs       Validat         Every       Image: C:\arcgisserver\logs       Validat       Validat         Delete Satellite Server Logs:       Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time        Image: C:\arcgisserver logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time</folder></folder></folder></folder></folder></folder>	Scheduler Satellite URL: 🕑 Enter the URL where Satellite is running. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this U end in /api.	RL will
Log files path(s):  C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""> Validat Polling frequency:  Every 5 minutes Event collection files path (optional):  Event collection files path (optional):  Validat Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time</folder></folder>	https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api	/alidate
C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""> validat Polling frequency:  Every 5 minutes  Event collection files path (optional):  Validat Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time</folder></folder>	Log files path(s): 🕜	
Polling frequency: Every 5 minutes Event collection files path (optional): Validate Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time	C:\arcgisserver\logs\ <folder name="">, C:\arcgisserver\logs\<folder 2="" name=""></folder></folder>	/alidate
Event collection files path (optional): Validat Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time	Polling frequency: 😧 Every 5 minutes 🗢	
Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the	Event collection files path (optional): 🕢	/alidate
Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the	Delete Satellite Server Logs:	
endeen period of time.	Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. ②	è
Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days	Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days	

i. Enter the log files path. The server logs can be found in the logs folder of your ArcGIS Server installation, for example, C:\arcgisserver\logs. The exact location will depend on where you have installed ArcGIS Server. Within the logs folder, there will be one or more folders. Include the full path(s) for one or more of these folders in the log files path property, separated by commas. Do not include the /server, /services, or /errorreports subfolders in the file path, as Satellite will



#### automatically search those folders. Click Validate.

Add Satellite Information X
Successfully validated log files location(s).
Select connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connection cannot be used for more than one Satellite.
Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)
Satellite Name: 🕜
Enterprise 114
Scheduler Satellite URL: ② Enter the URL where Satellite is running. <b>If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will end in /api.</b>
https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Validate
Log files path(s): 😧
C:\arcgisserver\logs\EC2AMAZ-OE151AI.IWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM
Polling frequency: Every 5 minutes Event collection files path (optional):
Validate
Delete Satellite Server Logs:
Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. ②
Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days
Cancel Add

j. Choose a polling frequency. This determines how often Satellite will consume the server log files and transfer them to MongoDB, and it is also how often Satellite will check for server logs to trigger tasks. More frequent polling will allow tasks to respond more quickly to events on your server, but it will also consume more resources. The Server Logs Viewer always pulls the latest logs and so will always



be up to date.

Add Satellite Information X
Successfully validated log files location(s).
Select connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connection cannot be used for more than one Satellite.
Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)
Satellite Name: 😮
Enterprise 114
Scheduler Satellite URL: ② Enter the URL where Satellite is running. <b>If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL will</b> end in /api.
https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Validate
Log files path(s): 😧
C:\arcgisserver\logs\EC2AMAZ-OE151AI.IWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM
Polling frequency: 😧 Every 5 minutes 🗢
Event collection files path (optional): 😮
Validate
Delete Satellite Server Logs:
Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. ?
Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days
Cancel Add

k. Enter a file path on the machine where Scheduler Satellite is installed to store event collections (see below), and click validate. If you don't want to use server



#### event collections, leave this blank.

Add Satellite Information	×
Successfully validated event collections location.	
elect connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connection annot be used for more than one Satellite.	
Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)	
atellite Name: 🔞	
Enterprise 114	
cheduler Satellite URL: ② Inter the URL where Satellite is running. <b>If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL v</b> and in /api.	vill
https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Valid	ate
og files path(s): 🚱	
C:\arcgisserver\logs\EC2AMAZ-OE151AI.IWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	ate
olling frequency:	
vent collection files path (optional): 😧	
D:\Satellite Event Collections Valida	ate
Delete Satellite Server Logs:	
Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the hosen period of time. 🕜	
Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days	
Cancel	dd

 If you would like to delete Satellite Server Logs after a prescribed amount of time, click the check box next to "Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after x days" and choose the number of days to keep the server logs. This is unchecked



by default.

Auu Ja	cellite Information	
Successfull	validated event collections location.	
Select conn cannot be ι	ctions for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connecti ed for more than one Satellite.	on
🗹 Enterpri	e 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)	
Satellite Na	ne: 😮	
Enterprise	14	
Scheduler S Enter the Ui <b>end in /api.</b>	tellite URL: <b>?</b> L where Satellite is running. <b>If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this UF</b>	۶L
https://ent/	rprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api	alio
Log files pa	n(s): 🕑	
C:\arcgisse	ver\logs\EC2AMAZ-OE151AI.IWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	alio
Polling freq	ency: 😧	
Every 5	minutes 🗢	
Event colled	ion files path (optional): 😧	
D:\Satellite	Event Collections Va	alio
Delete Sate	ite Server Logs:	
Checking tł	box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the	
chosen peri	d of time. 😢	
	rver logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days	
Delete s		

m. Click Add. Scheduler will attempt to connect to Scheduler Satellite. If the connection is successful, the Satellite will be added.

For more details about viewing, managing and using Satellite, see the Scheduler Satellite and Server Logs section of this document.





# A. What is a Task?

Tasks are the core of Scheduler's functionality. A task consists of one or more steps and is highly configurable. These steps can be structured to create workflows where the output of one step is used as the input for the next, or the steps can be unrelated to each other and each take their own specific input. For example, you might want to have a task that exports a set of items, exports a set of groups, and exports a set of users. These steps don't interact with each other but it can be convenient to put them in a single task if they all run at the same time.

Steps are added and configured in the Configure Steps page of the task setup wizard. Each step uses a tool. Tools are designed to be simple and to perform a single action so that users have the flexibility to combine them. These tools are grouped into several categories.





- *Find and Export Content:* These tools either find content in an ArcGIS Online or Enterprise organization (items, users, and/or groups) in order to pass it to another step, or export content, including items, users, groups, services, service layers and service features.
- **<u>Update Content Tools</u>**: These tools update properties such as owner, tags, or categories for items, users, and groups.
- *Validate Content:* These tools validate items, users, and groups based on a variety of parameters. These tools classify content as either valid (success) or invalid (failure). Users can then choose to take action on valid content (e.g. add a collection of web maps to a group, but only if all of their layers are working) and/or invalid content (e.g. tag it or email the owner to inform them of what they need to fix).
- *Manage Server Content:* These tools manage services, geoprocessing jobs, portals and databases.
- **Monitor Changes:** These tools provide a way for people with ArcGIS Online to detect changes to items, users, and groups, since ArcGIS Online doesn't have organization webhooks. Monitor Changes tools can also be used to detect certain changes that aren't captured by organization webhooks (see the Monitor Changes section under Tools later in this document).
- **<u>Miscellaneous</u>**: These tools perform a variety of other tasks, such as creating administrative reports, sending emails or running custom scripts.

Sele	ct Task Type 🔞		General Settings 🔞	Configure Steps 🚱	Create Schedu	le 🔞	Task Completion O	ptions (
ort Tasl	Steps Exp	ort Task Steps				>	Add Tool	
tions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional) 🔶	Input	Succe	Q Select		G
						> Find and	Export Content	
						> Update 0	Content	
						> Validate	Content	
						> Manage	Server Content	
					ort task stops to go	> Monitor	Changes	
						~ Miscella	neous	
						Create Adm	inistrative Report 🔞	
						Monitor Cre	dits Usage 🔞	
						Run Custom Send Email	Script 🚱	
						Validate URL	• •	

Page 69 of 269



Each step in a task has several configuration options. The Step *Input* determines what content will be processed by that step. Options include all content in the organization, content from a previous step, content that passes specific filters, or several other options depending on the tool and the type of task.



The *Successful Results* Action and *Failed Results* Action determine what happens to content that is marked as success or failure in that step, which can include proceeding to another step or exiting the task. This can allow you to create different workflows depending on whether content succeeds or fails for a particular step. For example, you could check to see whether all of a web map's services are valid (Validate Web Maps Services). If they are valid, they can be added to a public group (Share Items With Groups). If they're not, they can proceed to a different set of steps, which will tag them (Add Tags to Items) and then email their owners to let them know that the maps need to be fixed (Email Users). Finally, each step has configuration operations for the tool being used, which are unique for each tool.

						Superuser
	•					
	Select Template Task 😧	General Settings 🔞	Configure Steps 😮		Schedule	Task Completion Options 🕑
Ехр	ort Task Steps					Show Visual View
Step	Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action	Check Flags	Notes
1	Jate All Web Maps Services	All items in the organization 📝	Exit reporting success \$	Go to next step	ľ	Validate the layers in web maps. If all of a web map's layers are valid, exit reporting success. If any invalid layers are found, proceed to the next step to remove them.
2	ove Invalid Layers	Output from previous applicable step(s)	Exit reporting success	Exit reporting failure \$	Ľ	Remove the invalid layers found in the previous step.



To help you with your workflows, there is a Validate button in the upper right of the Configure Steps table. This button analyzes the workflow and finds both errors (issues that will break the task) and warnings (issues that won't break the task but are undesirable in most cases, e.g. a step that is being skipped). The validation will run whenever you click the button, when you go to the next step, or when you save the task. When you validate by clicking the Validate button, a modal will appear with results. When going to the next step or saving, the modal will only appear if there are errors or warnings.

Select Task Type 🕑	Gener rt Task Steps	al Settings Ø	Configure Steps 🕑	Create Schedule @	Task Cor Validate Show Verb	npletion Options @
<b>+</b> □ □ <b>↓</b>	V Th ind	alidation Results e follow errors and/or warnings were fo licate a potential problem but may be i Error: The following steps have invali	Fundation of the behavior is intended. d input settings: Step 1.	X ), Warnings	click and drag from output nodes to the set a step's action to success or failure, ch an output node to a existing "Exit report "Exit reporting failur and drag from an ou drop anywhere on t isn't a step. To cham, steps, drag and dro the desired ordered list. > Legend > Task Steps 1 Validate Groups	one of a step's target step. To exit reporting ick and drag from ng currently ng success" or e" node, or click itput node and he canvas that ge the order of p the steps into lin the Task Steps Details
Previous						Next 🗲



You can use the Visual View button to toggle between the table view and a flowchart representing the workflow. You can edit your task by clicking and dragging components of the flow chart in the same way you can move around rows in the table.

1	Select Template Task 😧	General Settings 🕄	Configure Steps 🛛	Create Schedule	) Task (	Completion Optic	ons 🕜
Beca crea	use you are using a template task te a custom task. If you want to cu ort Task Steps	s, some actions and configuration of storize a template task, you can ex	otions are not available. Template tasks are designed to be i port it using the Export Task Steps button below, then impor	mplemented with minimal inpo rt it into a custom task.	ut from the user. For more cu	ustomizable option	ns, sual View
Step	Tool	Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action	Check Flags	
1	Validate Web Maps Services	Validate All Web Maps Services	All items in the organization 📝	Exit reporting success	Go to next step	ľ	Validate layers ar layers ar them.
2	Remove Layers from Web Maps	Remove Invalid Layers	Output from previous applicable step(s)	Exit reporting success 🗘	Exit reporting failure \$	Ľ	Remove
Exp	Select Template Task @	General Settings 🛛	Configure Steps Ø	Create Schedule @	Task C	ompletion Option	ns 🕑 Dal View
+				Exit reporting Success V	<ul> <li>Instructions</li> <li>Legend</li> </ul>	()	
			Successful results		Output for     Output for	failed results	5
					<ul> <li>Task Steps</li> </ul>		
			Remove Layers from Web Maps	Exit reporting Failure	1 Validate Web M 2 Remove Layers	Maps Services from Web Maps	×
	1 Validate Web Maps Services	Pater reals					

Finally, the Rewire Steps button can help you quickly reconfigure your task when the identities used for the task change. This button, which is next to the Validate button, only appears when one or more of your steps is using filters for the step input, and the filters are configured for identities different from those selected for the task. For example, say you originally set up a task for Organization A, and the input for several of the steps use a filter for content in Organization A. If you then decide to run the task for Organization B instead, the Rewire Steps button will appear, and you can use it to automatically find and replace filters for Organization A with filters for Organization B. Once all of the steps are configured probably, the Rewire Steps button will disappear.


You can also use the Rewire Steps button if you import a task that someone else has sent you. If their task was configured with filters for their organization, you can use the Rewire Steps button to replace those filters with filters for your own organization.

For more details on task configuration, see the Tasks Wizard subsection.

# **B. Template Tasks**

* E 0 ¢ v	Tasks		
Filter method 🕖 Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") 🗘		Add Template Task	Add Custom Task
Owner is amoulds_geo_jobe (Angel Moulds)	♥ Enable Tasks	sks 葿 Delete Tasks 🛛 Download Table	Rows per page 25 🗘 🖨

Template tasks are pre-configured, commonly used tasks that are easily accessible. Using the Add Template Task button on the tasks page, you may choose from a number of templates that are ready to use, with all the steps and actions already set up. The available template tasks are described below.

## 1. Scheduled Online Tasks

Scheduled online tasks are template tasks that can be configured to run on a schedule.

* E 0 ¢ v	Add Template Task
Q Select	Go
<ul> <li>Scheduled Online Tasks</li> </ul>	
Disable Users Without Multi-factor Authentication (MFA) 🕑	
Find And Export Invalid Groups 🔞	
Find And Export Invalid Items 🔞	
Find And Export Invalid Users 😧	
Remove Broken Services From Web Maps 🔞	
Remove Invalid Users From Groups 🕑	
Share Non-Public Layers On Public Web Maps 🕖	



Page 73 of 269



#### a. Disable Users Without Multi-factor Authentication (MFA)

Find users who do not have MFA enabled and send them an email telling them to enable MFA. After a certain period of time (the default is 4 days), if they have not enabled MFA, send them a second email. After an additional period of time (the default is 3 days), if they still haven't enabled MFA, disable them and send them a final email informing them.

#### b. Find and Export Invalid Groups

Find groups that are missing selected details or properties and export them to CSV/JSON, find groups with invalid items and export them to CSV/JSON, and find groups with invalid users and export them to CSV/JSON.

#### c. Find and Export Invalid Items

Find items that are missing selected details properties and export them to CSV/JSON, then find web maps with invalid services and export those services to CSV/JSON.

#### d. Find and Export Invalid Users

Find users that are missing selected details properties and export them to CSV/JSON.

#### e. Remove Broken Services from Web Maps

Detect web map services with one or more problematic characteristics, then remove them from their maps.

#### f. Remove Invalid Users from Groups

Find users that are missing selected details or properties and remove them from groups.



#### g. Share Non-Public Layers on Public Web Maps

Find non-public layers on public web maps and share them publicly. Layers can be shared publicly if they belong to the organization(s) assigned to the task, or optionally, to another of your organizations licensed for Scheduler. If the layers cannot be shared publicly, they will be removed.

## 2. Triggered Online Tasks

Triggered online tasks are template tasks that can be configured to run in response to webhooks in your organization.

* • • • •	Add Template Task
Q Select	Go
> Scheduled Online Tasks	
<ul> <li>Triggered Online Tasks</li> </ul>	

### a. Prevent Public Sharing of Sensitive Information

This task is triggered by a webhook that fires when items are shared publicly. The task will search the attribute data of services that are shared publicly for sensitive information, such as Social Security Numbers, that shouldn't be made public. You can choose to search attributes for particular text strings, or you can search by regular expression. If a service is found to contain sensitive information, its sharing will be reverted to org level and its owner will be informed of what happened.

## C. Custom Tasks

Scheduler has the ability to initiate tasks in several different ways. Not only is it capable of scheduling tasks based on a number of customizable criteria, it can also be





configured to trigger tasks based on webhooks, information that appears in the server logs or the number of changes that have been made to a service in your environment.

## 1. Scheduled Tasks

Scheduled tasks run on a schedule to be determined by you. There are three options for scheduled tasks:

• **On demand only**: This task will only run when the user tells it to, by using the Run Now button in the Tasks table. Note that all scheduled tasks can be run on demand at any time using the Run Now button; this option simply means that this is the only way the task can be run.



• **On a regular schedule**: The task can run either every X minutes (as frequently as every 5 minutes), hours, days, etc., or on the first or last Sunday, Monday, etc. of every month or year. For tasks that run every X minutes, hours, days, etc., users can select to only run the task on certain days of the week. For tasks that run more than once per day, users can also choose to only run the task between certain times of the day.





* • • •		Add Custom Task		
Select Task Type 🕢	General Settings 🖗	Configure Steps 🖗	Create Schedule Ø	Task Completion Options @
	Choose when to run this task. On a regular schedule		٥	
	<ul> <li>Every 1 days ⇒ stat</li> <li>Sunday ✓ Monday ✓ 1</li> <li>Thursday ✓ Friday ✓ S</li> </ul>	rting on 12/17/2024 02:13 PM ◘ Tuesday ☑ Wednesday iaturday		
	The first • Sunday	of every month      starting on 12/17/202	44 02:13 PM 🗖	

• **Custom schedule**: The user can type in or upload a CSV of custom dates and times, either as Unix timestamps in milliseconds, or text strings in the format yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss (if users are not familiar with Unix timestamps, there are several websites that can convert normal dates to Unix timestamps; users should ensure that the results are in milliseconds).

* • • •		Add Custom Task		
•	•	•	•	
Select Task Type 🔞	General Settings 😧	Configure Steps	Create Schedule 🚱	Task C
	Choose when to run this task.			
	Custom schedule		٥	
	Type a list of dates separated by co timestamps (milliseconds) or text st Upload CSV	mmas, or upload a CSV of dates. Dates can either be trings in the format yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.	; Unix	



Upload CSV	×
Choose File	
Date Field:	
Date	\$

Upload CSV	×
Choose File ten_dates.csv Date Field: Select field	•
	Cancel Add

Upload CSV	×
Choose File ten_dates.csv Date Field:	
Date	-
	Cancel Add



Upload CSV	×
Choose File ten_dates.csv	
Date Field:	\$
	Cancel Add

### 2. Organization Event-Driven Tasks

Organization event-driven tasks run in response to events in your organization that are captured by organization, service or Survey123 webhooks (see the Webhooks section of this document for more information on webhooks [Section VI]). Organization webhooks are available for all supported versions of Enterprise. Service and Survey123 webhooks are available for Enterprise 11 and above and for ArcGIS Online. For organization and service webhooks, users will be able to create webhooks within the task wizard, or use existing ones. For Survey123 webhooks users can only use existing webhooks (Survey123 webhooks can be created and managed in the Survey123 application in the user's organization). For all webhook types, these tasks will run whenever the selected trigger fires. For items, users and groups, if you want to use webhooks but don't want a task to run every time the webhook fires, see the Event Collections and Event Logs subsections of the Webhooks section of this document.

### 3. Server and Database-Driven Tasks

Server and database-driven tasks run in response to events on a server or involving an Enterprise service. Currently, Scheduler supports two types of server event



triggers, server logs and feature service updates. A task triggered by server logs will run whenever Satellite detects server logs that pass filters defined by the user (such as a particular severity level, code, or message text). For example, a server event triggered task might detect server logs whose codes indicate that a service has crashed, then automatically restart that service. To create this type of task, you must have one or more connections to ArcGIS Server machines set on the Identities page, and the ArcGIS Server you want to use must have Scheduler Satellite installed and connected on the Satellites page (for more about Satellite, see the Configuring Scheduler Satellite subsection of the Introduction to Scheduler section of this document, above, and the Scheduler Satellite and Server Logs section, below). Satellite will regularly pull information directly from the server log files on an ArcGIS Server machine, allowing it to trigger tasks in the main Scheduler application. If you want to respond to information in the server logs but don't want a task to run every time a log is detected, see the Server Event Collections subsection of the Scheduler Satellite and Server Logs section of this document.

Tasks triggered by feature service updates do not require Scheduler Satellite. These tasks will run when one or more Enterprise services, defined by filters, accumulate(s) at least the selected number of updates (records added or deleted). For example, if a feature service accumulates a certain number of updates, you might want to rebuild the indexes of the service or its corresponding database in order to improve performance. Scheduler monitors services by comparing the service's current list of Object IDs against a snapshot from the last time it checked those services. The frequency with which Scheduler checks services for changes can be configured on the Settings page.







### 4. ArcGIS Online Service-Driven Tasks

ArcGIS Online service-driven tasks run in response to events pertaining to a service in ArcGIS Online. Currently, Scheduler supports one type of AGOL service event triggers, service updates. These tasks work similarly to tasks triggered by Enterprise service updates (described above), but take as their input items in an ArcGIS Online organization rather than services on an ArcGIS Server connection. These tasks will run when one or more services, defined by filters, accumulate(s) at least the selected number of updates (records added or deleted). For example, if a service accumulates a certain number of updates, you might want to rebuild the indexes of the service. Scheduler monitors services by comparing the service's current list of Object IDs against a snapshot from the last time it checked those services. The frequency with which Scheduler checks services for changes can be configured on the Settings page (one setting is used for both ArcGIS Online and Enterprise services).

## 5. ArcGIS Monitor-Driven Tasks

ArcGIS Monitor tasks run in response to alerts in ArcGIS Monitor. Currently, Scheduler can respond to alerts pertaining to service components. This type of task requires one or more connections to ArcGIS Monitor in the Connections tab of the Identities page. Within the task, you can choose the type of Monitor alerts that trigger the task based on the alert metric, alert level, alert state, and various properties of the component, such as service name. You can then use the service corresponding to the component that triggered the alert as the input for a task. For example, if a service's average response time is too high and this triggers an alert in Monitor, Scheduler could then detect that alert and restart the service. You can configure how frequently Scheduler checks for alerts in the Monitor's connection properties in the Connections tab of the Identities page.



Add Connection	×
Connection Name: 🚱	
Connection Type:	
ArcGIS Monitor	\$
Input the URL of the Monitor installation:	
http://server.domain.com/arcgis	
Username:	
Password:	
Polling frequency: 🕄	
Every 5 m Choose how often Scheduler will check for ArcGIS Monitor alerts.	
	Cancel Add

## D. Tasks Wizard

Whichever type of task is chosen, the tasks wizard will walk you through the necessary steps in order to configure the task, including its steps, schedule or trigger, and task completion options. Each step in the tasks wizard will be described below.

## 1. General Settings

In the first step in the tasks wizard, enter the task name, a unique name for the task being created. It is recommended that some basic description of the purpose of the task be used in the name as well as any additional information to set it apart from similar tasks (such as geographic area or a certain time period).





Task tags is an optional field; here you can provide individual tags that can be used to identify the task being created. This is useful to group together similar tasks so they can be reviewed and managed together. These tags are only used within Scheduler and are not related to tags for items, users and groups in your organization.

Also optional is the drop-down to determine whether to run this task based on content in a server event collection. The options available are based on the existing server event collections, which are configured on the Satellites page. The contents of the server event collection will determine if/when to run this task.

On the right, you will need to choose one or more organizations to use for the task. Select one or more options from your current organizations that have been added to Scheduler on the Identities page. Alternatively, you can select the option "Don't use organizations for this task." This option is recommended if you are planning to run the task against servers or databases as opposed to an ArcGIS organization.

If you choose to create a task that runs in response to events in your organization, you will need to choose the type of content to monitor: Items, Groups, Users, Feature services or Survey123 forms. This will dictate the data that will trigger the webhooks to start the task in Scheduler. Depending on the webhook type, different organizations will be available to be selected.





## 2. Configure Steps

The Configure Steps portion of the wizard is where the individual steps in the task are configured. It contains a list of the steps, as well as several buttons used to add or modify steps for the task being created:

Some of the options available are described below:



#### a. Add Steps - Tool Selection and Configuration

The Add Step button allows the user to select from a wide range of different tools that can be used for the task. Not every tool can be used with every type of organization; any tools that are not usable with the selected organization(s) will be disabled in the menu here. The full list of tools is available in Appendix B of this document.

Each tool has options to configure to determine how the tool will be run. Once those options are selected, you can add the step to the task being created.

#### b. Exporting and Importing Task Steps

The steps in the Configure Steps table can be exported as a JSON file using the *Export Task Steps* button. This file can then be imported into a new task using the *Import Task Steps* button. This functionality allows users to send a task's steps to another person so that they can recreate the task for



themselves, and can also be used to copy a task's steps and then modify them without having to start from scratch. When exporting, users can choose to include the configured values for step options, in which case someone else who imports the task will be able to recreate it exactly, or to leave step options blank, in which case someone else who imports the task can configure the options themselves. If users wish to customize Scheduler's

built-in task templates, they can export the template, import it into a custom task, and make the desired modifications.

Importing a task created for a different set of identities or connections than those currently being used may cause a problem if one or more steps uses filters that are configured for the original identities or connections. If one or more filters is configured for an identity or connection not being used in the task, or one or more identities or connections being used in the task doesn't have a filter configured for it, this will lead to errors in task validation. Users can manually replace the identities or connections in the filters, or they can use the Rewire Steps tool. This option, which is found to the left of the Validate button and only appears if there is a mismatch between the identities or connections being used for step input filters and those being used for the task, allows users to automatically replace the identities or connections in the filters with those currently used for the task. Note that users may still need to configure some values manually. For example, say a user is importing a task created for Organization A into a task that's using Organization B, and one or more steps uses a filter for items owned by User X. The Rewire Steps tool can replace Organization A with Organization B in the step filters, but if User X does not exist in Organization B, the user will need to manually select a new user for that filter.



#### c. Task Validation

Task Validation is a check system by which the user can ensure that all of their assigned steps within a task are setup logically. For example, if a user attempts to have a step receive input from a previous step that does not produce an output, Task Validation will produce an error message informing the user of the problem.

Sele	ect Task 1	ype 🛛	General Settings 🔞	Configure Steps 🕑				
Import Tasl	< Steps	Export Task Steps				Valid	late Show Visual View	Add Step
Actions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional) 🛛 🔺	Input	Successful I	Results Action	Failed Results Action	Che
		->	Validation Results		×	ed.		

The *Validate* button validates the task steps to ensure that there are no problems that will interfere with the task's ability to run. Validation returns two kinds of issues: *errors*, which will break the task and must be fixed before saving, and *warnings*, which are issues that may cause a problem but that also may be desirable under some circumstances. Errors include a tool whose content type is incompatible with the content it is configured to receive (for example, a users tool processing the content from a step that returns items), a step whose input has not been set, or an invalid input setting. Warnings include steps that are being skipped (this is usually not desirable, but users may want to have a task temporarily skip one or more steps for testing purposes) or a step that uses an event collection used by another step or task.

Users can validate their steps at any time by clicking the Validate button. A modal will open, reporting any problems. Validation will also run automatically when the user moves to another step or saves the task. In this



case, the modal will open if there are any errors or warnings, but if all steps are valid, it will proceed immediately to the other step or to saving.

#### d. Visual View

The Show Visual View button will provide a visual representation of the workflow being performed by the task in the form of a flow chart. Paths taken through the workflow by successful or failed content can be configured by clicking and dragging within the flow chart. Clicking and dragging from the success or failure node of one step to another step will cause successful or failed content to proceed to that step. Clicking and dragging from the success or failure node of a step and releasing on the canvas will trigger content from that step to exit reporting success or failure. This provides additional flexibility in case issues arise during a task, allowing for branched workflows past the initial point that an error occurs.



#### e. Input

Within the steps table, for most steps, you have the option to configure the input content that will be processed by the step (for some tools, such as





portal security or operational health scans, there is no configurable step input, in which case this field will be marked N/A). There are a variety of options, including all content in the organization, content from any applicable previous steps, and content that passes selected filters. These filters include a variety of content properties, as well as values in a CSV, and various selection methods such as "is", "is not", "matches regex", "does not match regex", and many others depending on the property in question. Other input options include options that switch from one type of content to another, such as owners of the content from any applicable previous steps. If the task is triggered by a webhook, the step input options will include the content returned by the webhook. You can also filter by check flags (see below), which are stored in the Scheduler database.

🖀 🖬 😧 🌣 🗞 Add Cus					Add Custom Task		-		
Sele	ect Task Type 🔞		General Settings 😧		Configure Steps 🕑	Create Schedule @	Task Completion		
mport Tasl	Steps Expo	rt Task Steps				Valida	te Show Visual View	Add Step	
Actions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional)		Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action	Che	

### f. Successful Results Action and Failed Results Action

These fields in the steps table determine what will happen to the step's output content. You can configure these options to have the content exit reporting success or failure (in which case it will not be processed by any further steps) or have the content proceed to the step of your choosing. This allows you to create different workflows for different pieces of content depending on the results of each step.



	Add Tool	×
Not all tool organizatio more of the page are di	s can be used for every n. Tools that are not vali a identities selected on isabled.	type of id for one or the previous
Q Select		Go
✓ Find and	Export Content	
Export Items Export Items Export Servic Export Servic Export Servic Export Web I Find Items By Find Items By Find Services Find Web Ma	To CSV ? To JSON ? To JSON ? To JSON ? To JSON ? To SON ? To	CSV ? ? Options >
Choose how to Find items ab	Find Items By Size of find items: pove or below a certain si	ize ¢
Select item size	e to search by:	
greater than Notes		MB \$



Page 89 of 269



Sel	ect Task	Туре 😧	General Settings 😧	Configure Steps 😧	Create Schedule 🛛	Task Completion C	Options (	9
Import Tas	k Steps	Export Task Steps			Valid	ate Show Visual View	Add Ste	ер
Actions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action	Che	
	1	Find Items By Size		No input set 🕜	Exit reporting success 🗘	Exit reporting failure \$		



Import Task Steps     Ex       Actions     Step       ↑     ↓       1     Find It       ↑     ↓       2     Export	Tool Tool Items By Size rt Items To CSV	Step Name (optional)	Input All items in the organization 🖉 Output from previous applicable step(s) 🗗	Va Successful Results Action Go to next step Exit reporting success	/alidate     Show Visual Vi       on     Failed Results Action       ©     Go to next step       €     Exit reporting failure	ew on ¢	Add Step
Actions         Step           ↑↓         1         Find h           ↑↓         2         Expon	Tool Items By Size rt Items To CSV	Step Name (optional)	Input All items in the organization 🖉 Output from previous applicable step(s) 🖉	Successful Results Action Go to next step Exit reporting success	Failed Results Action       Context       Go to next step       Context       Exit reporting failure	¢	Che X
	Items By Size rt Items To CSV		All items in the organization 🖉 Output from previous applicable step(s) 📝	Go to next step Exit reporting success	<ul> <li>Go to next step</li> <li>Exit reporting failure</li> </ul>	¢	3
↑ ↓ 2 Expor	rt Items To CSV		Output from previous applicable step(s) 📝	Exit reporting success	Exit reporting failure	\$	>
4							

#### g. Check Flags

Check flags are optional labels that can be attached to content to indicate that the content has been processed by the step in question one or more



times previously. In addition to the label, check flags include a timestamp for when the flag was added. This allows a task to take an escalating series of actions over a certain period of time. For example, you might want to disable inactive users, but you might want to give them the opportunity to login first. In this case, you could email the inactive users warning them that they will be disabled if they don't login, and add a check flag to indicate that they have been found once already by the task. In another step in the task, you could disable users who are both inactive and have a check flag older than X days, that is, users who have already been emailed and did not respond in the given time period. Check flags are stored in the Scheduler database and do not affect the content's properties in your organization. In the Check Flags field for each step, you can configure the step to add or remove check flags from processed content. You can also filter by check flags in the step input (see above). You can view and delete assigned check flags in the Check Flags modal in the Logs table, and you can see an example of how to create a task with check flags in the template task Disable Users Without Multi-factor Authentication (MFA).

Select Task Type 🛛 General Setting		General Setting	s Ø Configure Steps Ø	Configure Steps 😧 Create Schedule 🖗				
Import Task	Steps	Export Task Steps				Validate	Show Visual View	Add Step
Actions	Step		Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Res 145 Action	Check Flags	
^ ↓	1			All items in the organization 📝	Go to next step 🗘			×
$\wedge \downarrow$	2			Output from previous applicable step(s)	Exit reporting success 🗘	Exit reporting ailure		×



Configure Check Flags		>
Check flags are labels that can be attached to content to indicate that the conte addition to the label, check flags include a timestamp for when the flag was ad period of time. Check flags are stored in the Scheduler database and do not aff removed when a step runs (configurable below) and also used as step input filt	ent has been processed by the step in que ded. This allows a task to take an escalatin fect the content's properties in your organ ers (configurable in the Input field). @	stion one or more times previously. In g series of actions over a certain ization. They can be added or
Add Check Flags		
Add the following check flags to content that exits reporting success:		
flag1, flag2		
Add the following check flags to content that exits reporting failure:		
flag1, flag2		
Remove Check Flags		
Remove the following check flags from content that exits reporting success:		
flag1, flag2		
Remove the following check flags from content that exits reporting failure:		
flag1, flag2		
	Cancel	Save Step Check Flags

## 3. Schedule Options

From the drop-down here, there are three options to choose from. The first is to have the task run on demand only. This will require the user to manually invoke the task on the Tasks page of Scheduler by clicking the "Run now" button.







You can also set the task to run on a regular schedule. The frequency of the schedule can be configured to be as high as a matter of minutes to as low as years, per the needs of the user. The maximum frequency is every 5 minutes, but very large organizations will likely want to run tasks less frequently. You can also select/deselect certain days or times if you don't wish the task to use system resources at certain times. Finally, you can set the task to run regularly on desired days of the month, i.e. the first or last Saturday of each month, in order to avoid conflict with business activities.



Add Custom Task



The last option for setting a schedule is to do so through uploading a CSV with the desired dates and times to run the task. The dates in the CSV can be either formatted as Unix timestamps (in milliseconds) or as a text string (yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss). This option allows the user to be as flexible as they wish in scheduling the task.





## 4. Select Triggers

If you elect to create a task that runs in response to an event, there are different triggers to choose from, depending on the type of event being used:

#### a) Webhook Triggers

You have the ability to use organization, feature service and/or Survey123 webhooks to trigger tasks in Scheduler. You will need to be familiar with Esri's documentation on <u>webhooks in ArcGIS Enterprise</u> and <u>webhooks in ArcGIS</u> <u>Online</u> in order to use this option. For more information about viewing and configuring webhooks in Scheduler, see the Webhooks section of this document.

In Select Triggers, you'll have the option of either creating a new webhook or using one that already exists. To create a new webhook, provide the identity under which you want to create it, give it a unique name, then select the trigger from the options available. For organization webhooks, the options for the deactivation policy allow the user to choose when the webhook will automatically be deactivated for the identity in question (webhooks are deactivated if they fail to deliver their payload a certain number of times in a certain time period, such as if the server that receives the payload, in this case the Scheduler application, is down). If the webhook is deactivated, it can be reactivated by navigating to the Webhooks page and doing so there. Feature service webhooks are automatically deactivated after 5 failures (this is not configurable). Finally, you can add filters to an organization webhook so that it only responds to changes to certain content (for example, if you have a webhook that responds to an item being shared, you can use a filter so that the Scheduler task will only run if the item being shared is a feature service). Feature service webhooks have an additional configuration for the



webhook's schedule, which determines how often the webhook checks for changes. The maximum frequency is once every 30 seconds. In addition, Scheduler implements a minimum frequency of at least once per week (when webhooks check for changes infrequently, the amount of changes they must retrieve is greater, which consumes more system resources).

#### b) Server and Database Driven Events

For server and database driven tasks, you'll choose whether to trigger the task based on entries in the server logs and/or when a service accumulates a selected number of updates. If the task is triggered by server logs, you'll need to select the connection to be monitored via a dropdown, then create a filter for the desired data in the logs that will trigger the task, whether it's specific text, a specific severity level of log, a numerical code, or some other value. The second option here is to trigger the task when a certain number of updates (additions or deletions, as measured by changes in Object IDs) are applied to a service. After checking this box, you can provide the number of updates to trigger the task, the desired behavior the first time the task is run, the connection you wish need to run the task against, and the filters for services you wish to use to trigger the task. For the desired behavior the first time the task is run, since these tasks work by checking service Object IDs against a previous snapshot, you must choose what to do when the task is first created and there is no snapshot to compare to. If you choose "Services updated since the task was created", the first snapshot will be created when the task is created, and the first time the task is run, the object IDs will be checked against that initial snapshot, meaning updates will be measured by changes since the task was created. If you choose "All services that pass the filters", all services that pass the filters will trigger the task the first time. The first snapshot will be created at that time, and going forward services will be checked against that snapshot. If you choose "Services updated since the



task was created", there may be a delay when saving the task as the initial snapshot is created.

#### c) ArcGIS Online Feature Service Driven Events

This option provides similar functionality to the option to trigger a task based on changes in an Enterprise feature service (see above) but does so against an ArcGIS Online organization, allowing you to trigger the task when a feature service accumulates a certain number of updates. After checking this box, you can provide the number of updates to trigger the task, the desired behavior the first time the task is run, the identity you wish to run the task against, and the filters for service items you wish to use to trigger the task (see the previous section for a detailed explanation of how to determine the desired behavior the first time the task is run).

#### d) ArcGIS Monitor Driven Events

For tasks triggered by events in ArcGIS Monitor, you can specify what type of Monitor alerts you want the task to respond to. Select one or more alert metrics, alert levels and alert states that will trigger the task. Additionally, you can select what ArcGIS Monitor service components you want to watch for these alerts, by choosing either all services or services that pass certain filters.

## 5. Task Completion Options

You can choose to email CSVs of successful and/or failed content to a variety of people, so you can be alerted right away if a problem is found, or know that your tasks succeeded. This email can include a summary of the results of the task and/or any files that were generated by the tasks. You can also choose the log level, which determines what is recorded in the task's log. The standard (low) level only records critical errors and a general summary of which steps ran and how much content



succeeded or failed. The verbose (medium) level records all errors, including errors for individual content. The debug (high) level records all actions taken by the task. A higher log level can provide more detail but can also cause a task to run more slowly and consume more system resources. The default setting is standard. You can change this setting at any time, so if a task encounters a problem or content is failing, you can change the setting to verbose or debug, inspect the errors, and then change the level back to standard.

* E 0 ¢		Add Custom Task		
Select Task Type 🖗 General S	ettings 😧	Configure Steps 🛛	Create Schedule	Task Completion Options 🛛
Regardless of the action selected here, the results of every ta	sk run will be available i	in the Logs table.		
If content succeeds (the step triggers "Exit reporting success"): Ernail a summary of successful results to the task's owner	If content fa	ils (the step triggers "Exit reporting failure"): ummary of failed results to the task's owner 🚱	Log level: 🚱 Standard (low)	\$
Email a summary of successful results to all Scheduler admi and superusers 🚱	ns 🗌 Email a s superuse	ummary of failed results to all Scheduler admin ers 🚱	s and Log storage type: 🔞	\$
Email a summary of successful results to the owners of the content that succeeded <b>②</b>	Email a s that faile	ummary of failed results to the owners of the $\infty$	ontent	
Email a summary of successful results to the addresses belo	w: 😧 🛛 🗌 Email a s	ummary of failed results to the addresses below	a 😮	
email1, email2	email1, em	ail2		
If you have selected one or more email options above, check th box below to include all files generated by the task as attachme to the above emails:	ne If you have s box below to to the above Include a	selected one or more email options above, chee o include all files generated by the task as attac e emails: all files generated by the task as attachments	k the imments	

< Previous

Create Task 🕻



## E. The Tasks Table

In this view screen, the user is able to see a table that lists every task saved. The table lists tasks in groups of 25. By default the table is sorted by Date Modified in descending order, and will initially show tasks owned by the user who is currently logged in. The user has the option to choose what field is the sorting field and/or whether the table is then sorted in ascending or descending order. Furthermore, the user can apply filters to the table to customize what tasks are shown.

						Tasks									
Filter	method 😧	Content that satisfies all filte	ers ("AND") 🗘							Add Temp	elate Task		Add Custom Ta	ask	
Own	er is <b>amoulds_g</b>	eo_jobe (Angel Moulds) 🗙	+		😔 Enable Tasks	O Disable Tasks	2	Transfer Tasks	🛅 De	elete Tasks	Download Table	•	Rows per page	25 🗘	€
	Enabled 🔺	Task Name 🔺	Туре 🔶	Organizations	÷	Owner	*	Date Modified	-		Run Scheo	lule		I	
		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		12/18/2024 10:58	AM	On demand	1			Ľ	
		test3	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		12/17/2024 5:20 P	M	Triggered b	y ArcGIS Online event	(s): Featu	re service updates	C I	2
		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		12/17/2024 5:17 P	'M	On demand	ł			ľ	۲
		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		12/17/2024 5:05 P	M	Triggered b	y ArcGIS Online event	(s): Featu	re service updates	C.	2
		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		12/17/2024 12:19	PM	On demand	1			ľ	۲

## 1. Disabling and Enabling Tasks

By default, all tasks are enabled to run when they're created. If you don't want a task to run, you can disable it by clicking the toggle in the Enable column. Disabling a task will remove it from the queue, if it's a scheduled task, and will prevent it from being run on demand. Enabling the task will add it back to the queue if it's a scheduled task and allow it to be run on demand. You can also bulk enable and disable tasks by selecting multiple tasks and using the Enable Tasks and Disable Tasks buttons above the table.

ł	* •	0 \$ \$				Tasks					
-	method 😡	Content that satisfies a	l filters ("AND") 🌣					A	dd Template Task	Add Custom 1	ask
	er is amoulds_	geo_jobe (Angel Moulds)	× +		Senable Task:	s 🛇 Disable Tasks	🛔 Transfer Tasks	Delen	e Tasks Download Table	Rows per page	25 : 🗲
0	Enabled -	Task Name	∴ Туре ∴	Organizations	-	Owner	+ Date Modified	-	Run Scher	lule	_
	6		Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		emuulds_geo_jobe	12/18/2024 10:58	WI CH	n demand		B
		test3	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12/17/2024 5:20 P	(df N	iggered by ArcGIS Online event	s): Feature service update	ß
۵		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		emoulds_geo_jobe	12/17/2024 5:17 P	vi O	n demand		20
0		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12/17/2024 5:05 P	M Tri	iggered by ArcGIS Online event	s): Feature service update	ß
0		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12/17/2024 12:19	M 0	n demand		20



### 2. Run Schedule

The Run Schedule column shows the conditions under which a task will run, whether that's on demand, on a schedule or triggered by a webhook or other event. If there are any problems that might prevent a task from running when it's supposed to, a warning or error message will appear in this column. For example, a message will show if one or more of the webhooks that trigger a task are disabled or can't be found, or if a task runs on a custom set of dates and all of these dates have passed.

	* • •	9 \$ \$				Tasks						275
Filter	method 😡	Content that satisfies all filt	ers ("AND") 🗘						Add Tem	olate Task	Add Custom T	ask
Own	er is amoulds_g	eo_jobe (Angel Moulds) 🗙	+		🕑 Enable Tasks	Disable Tasks	💄 Transfer Taska	10 De	elete Tasks	Download Table	Rows per page	25 🕈 📵
٥	Enabled -	Task Name 🖉	Type 🔺	Organizations		Owner	- Date Modifie	d		Run Sche	dule	
0		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12/18/2024 10:58	B AM	On deman	d		20
		test3	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		PM	Triggered I	oy ArcGIS Online event	(s): Feature service updates	Ø
		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe		M.	On deman	d		20
		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12/17/2024 5:05	PM	Triggered I	by ArcGIS Online event	(s): Feature service update:	ß
0		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12/17/2024 12:15	9 PM	On deman	d		20

## 3. Editing Existing Tasks

On the far right side of the task table, each task will have an icon of a pencil in a box.

This icon is the "Edit task" icon and clicking it allows the user to change any of the task's settings and configurations.

1		9 ¢ Ø				Tasks							
Filter	method 🚱	Content that satisfies all filt	ers ("AND") 🗘							Add Temp	late Task	Add Custom T	ask
Own	er is amoulds_g	eo_jobe (Angel Moulds) 🗙	+		🔗 Enable Tasks	i 🛇 Disable Tasks	💄 Tra	ansfer Tasks	<u> ii</u> De	lete Tasks	Download Table	<ul> <li>Rows per page</li> </ul>	25 🕈 🖨
	Enabled 🔺	Task Name 🔺	Туре 🔺	Organizations		Owner	*	Date Modified			Run Sched	ule	
		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12	2/18/2024 10:58	AM	On demand			<b>Z</b> •
		test3	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12	2/17/2024 5:20 P	м	Triggered b	y ArcGIS Online even	lates	
		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12	2/17/2024 5:17 P	м	On demand			<b>Z</b> •
		test	Custom	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12	2/17/2024 5:05 P	м	Triggered b	y ArcGIS Online event(	s): Feature service updates	
		test	Template	https://geo-jobe.maps.arcgis.com		amoulds_geo_jobe	12	2/17/2024 12:19	PM	On demand			20





* 🖬 🛛 🗘	e)		t	est
General Settings	Configure Steps	Schedule Options	Task Completion Options	
1	Task name:			Select organizations for task: 😢
	test			GEO Scheduler
1	Fask tags: (optional) 🔞			Don't use organizations for this task

## 4. Running Tasks on Demand

While Scheduler can be used for task automation by way of setting a run schedule, it also allows for the user to both set a task to be run "On demand only" and for a scheduled task to be run on demand.

For each task, next to the Edit button is an icon of a play button surrounded by a

circle. **()** Clicking this icon will run the associated task immediately.

## F. Additional Notes on Tasks

### 1. Filtering The Tasks Table

Users can filter which tasks are shown on the task table. By clicking on the icon at the top left corner of the table, the user can define a single filter or a combination of multiple filters.

Tasks can be filtered by the following categories:

• Name

Page 101 of 269



- Date Created
- Date Modified
- Enabled
- Organization
- Owner
- Schedule Type
- Tag
- Task ID
- Туре

## 2. Downloading The Tasks Table

The *"Download Table"* button allows users to download the tasks table in either a CSV or a JSON format. The table can be downloaded either in its entirety or if a filter is applied to the table, the filtered results can be downloaded.

Downloaded tables are automatically named in the following format:

"tasks"\_YYYY\_MM\_DD\_HHMMSS

# III. Logs



\* • • • •



# A. What Are Logs?

Task logs are records of activities that occurred when a task ran. Each time a task runs, one log is created for each identity that the task uses.

Filter	method 🔞	Content that satisfies all filters ("	AND") ¢						🃁 Check Flags
+						🛅 Del	ete Logs 🛛 🔁 Refresh	Download Table 👻 R	ows per page 25 🗘
*Start t Sched	ime for tasks uled tasks ca	in the queue (tasks that are sche nnot be deleted, but they can be	duled or waiting) is the scheduled start time. The removed from the queue and prevented from ru	task may run at a later t inning by disabling the	ime if other tasks are in task on the <u>Tasks</u> page	the queue ahead of it. •.			
	Status 🔺	Task	Organization	Start Time	End Time 🔺	Successful Results	Failed Results	Initiated By	_ Details
						Emails: 1	Emails: 0		
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https://portal	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Schedule	0
	~	Weekly Reports	https://com	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 2 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 0	Schedule	0
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:// <mark>/</mark> portal	7/12/2024 7:16 PM	7/12/2024 7:16 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	••
	~	Disable Inactive Users	https://	7/12/2024 7:14 PM	7/12/2024 7:14 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	• 0
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:///portal	7/12/2024 7:12 PM	7/12/2024 7:12 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	<b>.</b>

The log is a JSON file that's stored in the logs folder location indicated in Settings.





* • • • • •	Settings
Accessibility Mode	
Enable or disable Accessibility Mode, which will provide additional functionality to make	Scheduler fully accessible.
Check this box to enable Accessibility Mode	
General Settings Users	
Logs Folder (Required)	
Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfol	ider in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file name
<task name="">_<start and="" date="" time="">_log.json. To avoid problems when updating you</start></task>	ur Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.
C:\SchedulerLogs	Validate
Delete Logs	
Checking the box below will automatically delete logs and their associated log files after	er the chosen period of time.
Delete logs and log files after 30 days	
Task Output Files Folder (Dequired)	

Within the logs folder location, each log file will be stored in a subfolder for its specific identity. This subfolder will be labeled *schedulerLogs\_<identity\_id>*, where <identity\_id> is the MongoDB ID of the identity in question (you can find this property for each identity in the Log Folder ID column in the organizations tables on the Identities page).

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
schedulerLogs_6744fd7f183f0c542ab08c6d	12/17/2024 10:47 AM	File folder	
schedulerLogs_67605068afcff2b99be6510b	12/17/2024 10:41 AM	File folder	

For tasks that don't use identities, only connections, log files are stored in a subfolder called *schedulerLogs\_ConnectionOnlyTasks*. Within each subfolder, the individual log files are labeled in the following format:



Unset
<task name>\_<date>\_<time>\_log.json.

All log files must be kept in the same location. If users want to move the log files to a different location, they should change the Logs Folder property in Settings.

* • • • • •	Settings
Accessibility Mode	
Enable or disable Accessibility Mode, which will provide additional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible	e.
Check this box to enable Accessibility Mode	
General Settings Users	
Logs Folder (Required)	
Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where ta	ask logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file name
<task name="">_<start and="" date="" time="">_log.json. To avoid problems when updating your Scheduler build, this for</start></task>	der should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.
C:\SchedulerLogs	Validate
Delete Logs	
Checking the box below will automatically delete logs and their associated log files after the chosen period of ti	ime.
Delete logs and log files after 30 days	
Task Output Files Folder (Required)	

This will move the log files to the new location and also update the settings to allow Scheduler to find the files in the new location. **Do not move the log files manually, otherwise, Scheduler will not be able to find them.** A summary of each individual log is also stored as a record in MongoDB. On the Settings page, users can choose to automatically delete logs every X days, to keep the logs from taking up too much space. This will delete both the database records and the files.





ccessibility Mode				
nable or disable Acce	ssibility Mo	de, which will provide additional functi	nality to make Scheduler fully accessible.	
] Check this box to er	nable Acces	sibility Mode		
General Settings	Users			
Logs Folder (Require	d)	and with the second in the bit second with the	e in en en de factelle e in de la factelle e unit e en de al	h la se fanak ek identik will ha skanad hans will here ska file same
<pre><task name=""> &lt; Start</task></pre>	wnere task Date And T	ogs will be stored. Each identity will b	given a subtolder in this folder where task	is logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file hame
C:\SchedulerLogs	batorinari		r updadnig your oonodalor bana, ano rota	Validate

# **B. Logs Table**

The logs table contains a record of both logs from tasks that have already run, and tasks in the queue, that is, tasks waiting to be run. Tasks are sorted by start time with the most recent first. Tasks in the queue are always at the top of the table. For scheduled tasks, the queue contains the next scheduled run time.

Filter	nethod 🚱	Content that satisfies all filters ("Al	ND") ¢						芦 Check Flags
+						💼 Del	ete Logs 🛛 🔁 Refresh	Download Table 👻 Rows p	er page 🛛 25 🗢 🛑
*Start t Sched	ime for tasks i Jed tasks can	in the queue (tasks that are schedu not be deleted, but they can be re	iled or waiting) is the scheduled start time. The ta emoved from the queue and prevented from run	isk may run at a later ti ining by disabling the	me if other tasks are in task on the <u>Tasks</u> page	the queue ahead of it.			
	Status 🔺	Task	Organization A	Start Time 🔺	End Time 🔺	Successful Results Administrative Reports: U Emails: 1	Failed Results	Initiated By	Details
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https://portal	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Schedule	0
	~	Weekly Reports	https://	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 2 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 0	Schedule	0
•	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:// <mark>/</mark> portal	7/12/2024 7:16 PM	7/12/2024 7:16 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	0
	~	Disable Inactive Users	https://	7/12/2024 7:14 PM	7/12/2024 7:14 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G <mark>u o</mark> o	0
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:///portal	7/12/2024 7:12 PM	7/12/2024 7:12 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G <mark>ood S</mark> o	0

When the task runs, a new run time will be calculated and inserted into the queue. There will only be one scheduled task run per task per identity in the Logs table. When a task is run on demand or triggered by a webhook or other event, it will also be added to the queue. Since these tasks haven't run yet, they will not have log files. For tasks that



have run, the table will show the task's status (scheduled, pending, in progress, succeeded or failed), start and end time, a summary of how many pieces of content (items, users, groups, services, etc.) exited reporting success or failure, and what caused the task to run (its regular schedule, run on demand by a user, or triggered by a webhook or other trigger event).

The user has the capability to both choose what field is the sorting field and whether the table is then sorted in ascending or descending order.

1	* 🖬 (	0 ¢ ¢			Logs				P	
Filter method 🛛 Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") 🖻										
+	+ Delete Logs CRefresh Download Table - Rows									ge 25 🕈 🖨
*Start Sched	*Start time for tasks in the useue (tasks that are scheduled or waiting) is the scheduled start time. The task may run at a later time if other tasks are in the queue ahead of it. Scheduled tasks can be deleted, but they can be removed from the queue and prevented from running by disabiling the task on the Tasks page.									
	Status 🔺	Task	Organization	Start Time 🔺	End Time 🔺	Successful Results Administrative Reports: U	Failed Results	Initiated By	*	Details
						Emails: 1	Emails: 0			
	~	Disable Inactive Users	https://iportal	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Schedule		0
						Groups: 0 Users: 0	Groups: 0 Users: 0			
	~	Weekly Reports	https://i.com	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	Items: 2	ltems: 0	Schedule		0
						Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 1	Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 0			
	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:// /portal	7/12/2024 7:16 PM	7/12/2024 7:16 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	o	0
	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:///portal	7/12/2024 7:14 PM	7/12/2024 7:14 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	o	0
	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:///portal	7/12/2024 7:12 PM	7/12/2024 7:12 PM	Users: 1 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	On demand by G	o	0

Furthermore, the user can apply filters to the table to customize what logs are shown.

Logs can be filtered by the following properties:

- Task Name
- Connection
- End Time
- Initiated By
- Organization
- Start Time
- Status



Page 107 of 269



• Task ID

☆ ⊡	0 \$ \$					Logs				P	
Filter method 🕝	Content that satisfie	s all filters ("AN	D*) \$							📁 🃁 Cł	neck Flags
+											
Task Name		contains	value or "Exact Value"		~ ×		💼 Del	ete Logs 🛛 😂 Refresh	Download Table 🔹	Rows per pag	ge 25 🕈 🖨
Task Name		at are schedul	ed or waiting) is the scheduled start	time. The ta	sk may run at a later t	ime if other tasks are in	the queue ahead of it				
Connection		they can be re	moved from the queue and preven	ted from run	ning by disabling the	task on the <u>Tasks</u> page	a.				
End Time			Organization		Start Time	End Time 🔺	Successful Results	Failed Results	Initiated By		Details
Initiated By							Administrative Reports: U	Administrative Reports: 1			
Organization							Emails: 1	Emails: 0			
Start Time			https://	oortal	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0	Users: 0	Schodulo		•
Status			nups://	portai	//1//2024 6:00 AM	771772024 6:00 AM	Groups: 0	Groups: 0	schedule		0
Task ID							Groups: 0	Groups: 0			
							Users: 0	Users: 0			
□ ✓	Weekly Reports		https://s.con	n	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	Items: 2	Items: 0	Schedule		0

## 1. Successes, Failures, and Result Counts

Every successful task run returns a count of content that has succeeded and failed.

	* 🗉	0 ¢ 🔊			I	Logs					e		
Filter	method 🔞	Content that satisfies a	all filters ("ANI	D.) ¢						<b>P</b> (	Check Flags		
+ Task *Start Scheo	: Name time for tas	\$ ks in the queue (tasks tha cannot be deleted, but th	contains t are schedule <b>ey can be ren</b>	value or "Exact Value"      dor waiting) is the scheduled start time. The t     noved from the queue and prevented from ru	task may run at a later t	ime if other tasks are ir task on the <u>Tasks</u> pag	Those are ahead of it.	ste Logs 🤁 Refresh	Download Table 💌	Rows per pa	ige 25 🕈 🖨		
	Status	- Task	<u>ـ</u>	Organization	Start Time	End Time 🔺	Successful Results	Failed Results	Initiated By	<u></u>	Details		
	~	Weekly Reports	ł	https:/ <mark></mark>	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 12 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 0	Schedule		0		
	~	Disable Inactive Users	,	https:/	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Schedule		0		
	~	Weekly Reports	1	com	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 2 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 0	Schedule		0		
_							Users: 1	lsers: 0			_		

If a task fails before it can determine what content is to be processed, the Successful Results and Failed Results columns will show N/A. It is important to note that content is marked as successful if it exits the task reporting success, and failed if it exits the task reporting failure. Content exits the task marked as success or failure per conditions configured by the user in the task steps. Success or failure reflects that content's final behavior, not its performance on each step, and is dependent on


the user's choices. Counts of content that succeeded and failed for each individual step can be found in the summary section of the logs viewer modal (see below).

Consider a task which transfers items to a new owner. Content that is successfully transferred exits reporting success, and content that fails to transfer proceeds to the next step, which exports that content. Content that is exported successfully will exit reporting success, and content that fails to export will exit reporting failure. In this case, both content that transfers successfully and content that fails to transfer to the new owner but that is able to be exported will be reported as successes, but users will be able to see the content that failed to transfer by looking at the CSV. If the user would like to mark that content as failed results in the log, they can configure the export step to exit reporting failure even if the export succeeds. Scheduler's default is for the last step in the tool's workflow to have successful content exit reporting success, and failed content to exit reporting failure, but these can be changed by the user.

For example, imagine that for the task shown below, the task attempts to transfer 100 items to a new owner. 75 items are successfully transferred, 20 fail to be transferred but are successfully exported, and 5 fail to be transferred and also fail to export. Successes and failures will be calculated differently depending on the settings.

Import Task	: Templa	te Export Task Template			Validate	Show Visual View	Add S	tep
Actions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action		
$\uparrow \downarrow$	1	Move Items		Items that pass selected filters 📝	Exit reporting success \$	Go to next step	•	×
$\uparrow \downarrow$	2	Export Items to CSV		Output from previous applicable step(s)	Exit reporting success \$	Exit reporting failure	•	×

If the task were configured as above, the items that were transferred successfully would exit reporting success. The items that failed to transfer but that exported successfully would also exit reporting success. Only the items that both failed to transfer and failed to export would exit reporting failure. Thus, for the scenario above, there would be 95 successful results and 5 failed results.



Import Task	Templa	te Export Task Template			Validate	Show Visual View	Add S	ltep
Actions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action		
$\wedge \downarrow$	1	Move Items		Items that pass selected filters	Exit reporting success 🔹 🖨	Go to next step	\$	×
$\uparrow \downarrow$	2	Export Items to CSV		Output from previous applicable step(s)	Exit reporting failure \$	Exit reporting failure	\$	×

If the task were configured in this way instead, all items that failed to transfer would exit reporting failure, even if they exported successfully. Thus, this version of the task would have 75 successful results and 25 failed results. The ability to control whether results are reported as successes or failures provides maximum flexibility for users.

For tools that use items, groups, users or services as their input, successful results plus failed results will equal the total number of items, groups, users, or services that entered the task. It should be noted that under certain configurations, an item, group, user, or service can enter the task more than once, if steps operate independently of each other. Consider a different variant of the task above:

Import Task	: Templa	te Export Task Template			Validate	Show Visual View	Add S	tep
Actions	Step	Tool	Step Name (optional)	Input	Successful Results Action	Failed Results Action		
$\uparrow \downarrow$	1	Move Items		All items in the organization 📝	Exit reporting success \$	Exit reporting failure \$		×
$\uparrow \downarrow$	2	Export Items to CSV		All items in the organization 📝	Exit reporting success \$	Exit reporting failure \$		×

In this case, both steps take all items in the organization as their input. If there are 1,000 items in the organization, every item will enter the task twice and exit the task twice, and therefore, there will be 2,000 total results.

For administrative reports, the total number of results will reflect the total number of reports created. For portal operational health and security scans, the total number of results will reflect the total number of scans run; however, one scan can return multiple issues, which can be viewed in the CSV report. For tools where there is no content to count, such as Run Custom Scripts, the tool will have one successful result if it succeeds and one failed result if it fails.



# C. Log Details

Clicking on the blue info-circle in the Details column opens the log file viewer for an individual log.

	* 🖬	0 ¢ 🖉		l	_ogs				
Filter	method 🕜	Content that satisfies all filters ("A	ND*) +						🎽 Check Flags
+ Task *Start Sched	: Name time for task uled tasks c	contains     in the queue (tasks that are sched annot be deleted, but they can be i	value or "Exact Value" uled or waiting) is the scheduled start time. The t emoved from the queue and prevented from ru	ask may run at a later ti	ime if other tasks are in task on the Tasks page	The queue ahead of it.	ete Logs 🛛 🎜 Refresh	Download Table 👻 Row	is per page 25 ♀ 🖨
	Status	Task	Organization	Start Time	End Time 🔺	Successful Results	Failed Results	Initiated By	▲ Details
	~	Weekly Reports	https://com	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 12 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 0	Schedule	0
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https:/	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Schedule	0
	~	Weekly Reports	https://com	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	7/15/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 2 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 0	Schedule	0
						Users: 1	Users: 0		

All logs contain a summary of all the steps that ran, download links for any files that were created, and any critical errors.



Beneath the summary is the log messages table, which records each individual message in the log file.





 $\times$ 

Logy Woold	Doporto	7/22/2024	0.00 4	NЛ
LOG. Weeki	y nepons,	112212024	7.00 AI	IVI

+							Download Table 👻 Rows per page 25 💠
Status 🔺	Туре 🔺	Step 🔺	Step Name	Content	Owner / User	Time 🔺	Message 🔺
io	Task	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Task complete.
io	Task	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Done running task steps.
fo	Step	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Completed step 5: Send Email. 1 result(s) succeeded and exited reporting success. 0 result(s) failed.
fo	Step	5	Send Email	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Emails sent.
fo	Step	5	Send Email	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Sending email
fo	Step	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Executing step 5: Send Email
fo	Step	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Got step content.
io	Step	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Getting step content
fo	Step	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Completed step 4: Create Administrative Report. 0 result(s) succeeded. 1 result(s) failed and proceeded to Step 5: Send Email.
rror	Step	4	Create Administrative Report	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Failed to create Activity report: The weekly report is already generated. Report item id: 8809cf53bf0145dfafb3104cda28c93c

The type and amount of messages logged depends on the log level selected for the task (see Task Completion Options in the Tasks Wizard section for a detailed explanation of log levels). Changing the log level will change what information is logged going forward, but won't impact logs already created. The log messages table can be filtered in a variety of ways, allowing you to see, for example, all messages pertaining to a particular piece of content or a particular step, provided that the log level is configured to record that information.

og file: <u>C:\S</u>	chedulerLogs\	scheduler	Logs_63bde68b10b0000529ddc6bf\Wee	kly Reports 2024 07 22 090014 log.jso	۵		
+							
Message				or "Exact Value"	×		Download Table   Rows per page 25
Status 🔺	Туре 🚊	Step 🔺	Step Name	Content	Owner / User 🔺	Time 🔺	Message
fo	Task	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Task complete.
fo	Task	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Done running task steps,
fo	Step	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Completed step 5: Send Email. 1 result(s) succeeded and exited reporting success. 0 result(s) failed.
fo	Step	5	Send Email	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Emails sent.
fo	Step	5	Send Email	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Sending email
fo	Step	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Executing step 5: Send Email
fo	Step	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Got step content.
fo	Step	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Getting step content
fo	Step	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Completed step 4: Create Administrative Report. 0 result(s) succeeded. 1 result(s) failed and proceeded to Step 5: Send Email.
ror	Step	4	Create Administrative Report	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Failed to create Activity report: The weekly report is already generated. Report item id:

# D. Downloading Logs



### 1. Logs Table

Using the "Download Table" button, users have the ability to download the logs table in either a CSV or a JSON format. The table can be downloaded either in its entirety; or if a filter is applied to the table, the filtered results can be downloaded.

	* •		l	_ogs				P	
Filter	method 🕜	Content that satisfies all filters (	"AND") \$						🃁 Check Flags
Task *Start Sched	Name time for task	contains     is in the queue (tasks that are sche annot be deleted, but they can b	value or "Exact Value"  duled or waiting) is the scheduled start time. The removed from the queue and prevented from the	e task may run at a later t	ime if other tasks are ir <b>task on the Tasks pag</b>	The Del and the queue ahead of it.	ete Logs 🤁 Refresh	Download Table V R	ows per page 25 +
	Status	Task	Organization		End Time A	Successful Results	Failed Results	Initiated,	Details
	~	Weekly Reports	https:// <mark>maps.arcgis.com</mark>	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 12 Administrative Reports: 0 Emails: 1	Groups: 0 Users: 0 Items: 0 Administrative Reports: 1 Emails: 0	Schedule	0
0	~	Disable Inactive Users	https://	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	7/17/2024 8:00 AM	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Users: 0 Groups: 0	Schedule	0

Downloaded tables are automatically named in the following format:

```
"logs"_YYYY_MM_DD_HHMMSS
```

### 2. Log Files

Using the "Download Table" button, users have the ability to download the log messages table in either a CSV or a JSON format. The table can be downloaded either in its entirety; or if a filter is applied to the table, the filtered results can be downloaded.



Log: W	/eekly Rep	oorts,	7/22/2024 9:00 AM						×		
Summary: 7/22/202 7/22/202 7/22/202 7/22/202 7/22/202 7/22/202 7/22/202	Summary: 7/22/2024 9:00:30 AM – Executing step 1: Export Items To CSV 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Completed step 1: Export Items To CSV 12 result(s) succeeded (exported successfully) and proceeded to Step 2: Export Groups To CSV. 0 result(s) failed. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Skipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Skipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Skipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Export Groups To CSV because no content passed the selected filters. 7/22/2024 9:00:31 AM – Scipped step 3: Scine Export Administrative Report. 0 result(s) succeeded. 1 result(s) failed and proceeded to Step 5: Send Email. 7/22/2024 9:00:32 AM – Completed step 5: Send Email. 7/22/2024 9:00:32 AM – Completed step 5: Send Email. 1 result(s) succeeded and exited reporting success. 0 result(s) failed. 0 thrust Files:										
Output File Step 1: <u>C:\Sched</u>	ss: ulerFiles\itemsV	<u>/eekly172</u>	1656831399.csv								
Identity:	1.5.1										
Task log le	vel: Debug	echadular	1.000 63bde68b10b0000529ddc6bftWee	kly Reports 2024 07 22 090014 log is	20						
+	Control to the second sec										
Status	🔺 Туре 🔺	Step 🔺	Step Name	Content 🔺	Owner / User 🔺	Time 🔺		Export CSV	<b>A</b>		
Info	Task	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Task complete.	Export JSON	A		
Info	Task	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/22/2024 9:00 AM	Done running task steps.				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •										

Downloaded tables are automatically named in the following format:

"messages"\_YYYY\_MM\_DD\_HHMMSS

Additionally, the log file link directly above the messages table will download the JSON log file itself.

## **E. Check Flags**

Check flags are labels that can be attached to content to indicate that the content has been processed by the step in question one or more times previously (see the Configure Steps portion of the Tasks section for more information). The check flags modal in the logs table, visible by clicking the "Check Flags" button in the upper right corner of the Logs table, allows you to see all of the check flags stored in the Scheduler database, and also to delete them.



Page 114 of 269



Che	eck Flags									×
Check added the Co	flags are labels that can be a I. This allows a task to take an nfigure Steps section of the t	ttached to content escalating series o asks wizard, where	to indicate that the content has b f actions over a certain period of they can be added and removed	een processed by time. Check flags a I when steps run (co	the step in question one or m re stored in the Scheduler da onfigurable in the Check Flag	nore times prev atabase and do gs field), as well	iously. In addition to the label, ch not affect the content's propertie as used as step input filters (con	eck flags include a times s in your organization. Cl igurable in the Input frew Download Table	tamp for when the fla heck flags can be cor Delete Q Rows per page	ag was nfigured in Check Flags 25 🕈 🖨
	Flag	<u>ـ</u>	Content Name	<b>A</b>	Content Identifier		Organization	A	Timestamp	

# IV. Calendar



The calendar shows scheduled tasks and when they will run. Only tasks that are enabled will appear here, and the calendar will only show tasks scheduled for the future



(to see tasks that have already run, use the Logs table). The exception to this is the current day, which to avoid confusion will show all scheduled tasks, including those that have already run. There is:

• A month view, which shows the whole month and a list of tasks for each day



• A week view

Today Bac	k Next		Dec	ember 15 - 21			Month Week Day	Selected Task
	15 Sun	16 Mon	17 Tue	18 Wed	19 Thu	20 Fri	21 Sat	
								Click on event to see its schedule settings. Only tuture
								scheduled tasks are shown here; tasks that have already
12:00 AM								been fun can be viewed on the togs page.
2:00 AM								
4:00 AM								
A-00.0M								
0.00 AM								
8:00 AM								
10.00 414				Monitor Cre Monitor	Monitor Cre Monitor	Monitor Cre Monitor	Monitor Cre Monitor	
10:00 AM								
12:00 PM								
0.00.014								
2:00 PM								
4:00 PM								
6:00 PM								
8:00 PM								
10:00 PM								



• A day view, which shows hour by hour.

Today Bac	k Next	Wednesday Dec 18	Month	Week	Day	Selected Task
						Click on event to see its schedule settings. Only future
12:00 AM						scheduled tasks are shown here; tasks that have already
2:00 AM						been run can be viewed on the Logs page.
4:00 AM						
6.00 AM						
6:00 AM						
8:00 AM	Monitor Credits-Do not delete	Monitor Credits Demo Ora				
10:00 AM						
12:00 PM						
2:00 PM						
4:00 PM						
4.00110						
6:00 PM						
8:00 PM						
10:00 PM						

The start time of the calendar block coincides with the start time of the task. In order to create a visible block on the calendar for each task, all tasks are shown as taking 10 minutes, but this is solely for display purposes and does not reflect how long the task will actually take. To avoid the calendar getting too crowded, tasks that run multiple times per day will appear at the top as all-day events.

Users can get more information about a task's run time by clicking on a day (in the month view) or the task itself (in the week and day views). The sidebar will show the tasks and what the expected run time is for each. Users can also edit a task's schedule for a particular day without changing the overall schedule. For example, if there's going to be server maintenance on a particular day and the user doesn't want the task to run during that time, for that day only they can disable it or move it to a different time, without changing the task's schedule on other days.

# <u>V. Services</u>





If you have one or more ArcGIS Server connections set up, the Services table will show those connections' services and their properties. Services have many properties, and the properties present for each service will depend on the service's type and configuration. The Services table displays a few common service properties, which may not be present for every service; if users want to see a field that isn't currently in the table, they can contact our support team to request it.

Filter	method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filte	ers ("AND") 🕈					😑 Database Tables 🛛 🕨 Start Se	ervices 📃 Sto	p Services
+					1	Service Workspaces	🕽 Refresh 🛛 Download Table 👻	Rows per page	25 🗘 🗐
	Name	Folder Name	Enterprise Server	Started 🔺	Туре 🗢	Operations Allowed (Capabilities)	Portal Items	<ul> <li>Service</li> </ul>	
0	Idw_RasterT_1	1	https://	~	ImageServer	Image, Metadata, Mensuration	b0e96ca6974c46eda020c1c3cb360b7b	ArcGIS Pr	Ê
	Power_Plants	1	https:///server	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	MapServer	Query, Map, Data	7d4980aa68f943b3b8d9ea35c0f770c1	ArcGIS	
0	SampleWorldCities	/	https:///server	~	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	42854a2ec71a41f2a4da611797d7859d, e39ed9636d66462e9aa477dfbc4fa4d5, 63f057ae1e7a44d4ad9c6d485a8875bb	ArcGIS Pr	ß
	ATT_TX	1	https://	~	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	5f20d0759517421fb6de6fffdf9d6004, fc9f1c4fb7e547b18a803ba3fd9aaa73	ArcGIS Pr	ľ
	EPAFacilitySummarizeTable	1	https:///server	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	GPServer		13c75c361d804823acbccc2149fdccef	ArcGIS Pr	
	SampleWorldCities	/	https:///server	~	MapServer		51dd8d97c1534f90ae1452eca6b9c33c, 2bc6e0aded5f42b69cf62bf6ce82a9d1, 2b7cc3bb797149eb80bdfcc24190f48c	ArcGIS Pr	ß
	SDE_TestPointsFLA	1	https:///server	~	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	81b37cd39f8b41bb9d066fd7d6a838ca, 51d789fc2fc7421ca16ba7fd8bc55888	ArcGIS Pr	ľ
	Public_Works_2	1	https:///server	<b>~</b>	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	80f4420c4172439b9935f4171a975c67	ArcGIS	<b>1</b>
1 - 2	5 of 516 services						First Prev 1	2345	Next Last

The same applies to the filters. All of the properties for an individual service can be viewed and edited by clicking the edit icon, which will open a JSON editor that shows all of the service's properties.





Filter	method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filte	ers ("AND") 🕈					😑 Database Tables 🕨 🕨 Start Service	es 🔲 Stop Services
+	l				1	Service Workspaces	Refresh Download Table - Row	s per page 🛛 25 🗢 🖨
	Name	Folder Name	Enterprise Server		Туре	Operations Allowed (Capabilities)	Portal Items	Service
0	Idw_RasterT_1	1	https://	~	ImageServer	Image, Metadata, Mensuration	b0e96ca6974c46eda020c1c3cb360b7b	ArcGIS Pr
	Power_Plants	1	https:///server	~	MapServer	Query, Map, Data	7d4980aa68f943b3b8d9ea35c0f770c1	cGIS 📝
0	SampleWorldCities	/	https:///server	~	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	42854a2ec71a41f2a4da611797d7859d, e39ed9636d66462e9aa477dfbc4fa4d5, 63f057ae1e7a44d4ad9c6d485a8875bb	ArcGIS Pr
	ATT_TX	1	https://	~	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	5f20d0759517421fb6de6fffdf9d6004, fc9f1c4fb7e547b18a803ba3fd9aaa73	AreGIS Pr
	EPAFacilitySummarizeTable	1	https:/ <mark>.</mark> /server	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	GPServer		13c75c361d804823acbccc2149fdccef	ArcGIS Pr
	SampleWorldCities	/	https:///server	~	MapServer		51dd8d97c1534f90ae1452eca6b9c33c, 2bc6e0aded5f42b69cf62bf6ce82a9d1, 2b7cc3bb797149eb80bdfcc24190f48c	ArcGIS Pr
	SDE_TestPointsFLA	1	https://www.server	~	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	81b37cd39f8b41bb9d066fd7d6a838ca, 51d789fc2fc7421ca16ba7fd8bc55888	AreGIS Pr
	Public_Works_2	1	https:///server	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	MapServer	Map, Query, Data	80f4420c4172439b9935f4171a975c67	ArcGIS 🔽 🔻
1 - 2	5 of 516 services						First Prev 12	3 4 5 Next Last

Users can make changes within the text editor and then click the Save button to update the service.



The service manifest data, which provides information about the databases and other resources that a service uses, can also be viewed in the JSON editor, though this data can't be edited. Users can also bulk start and stop services using the buttons to the upper right of the table.



Filter r	nethod 🚱 Content that satisfies all fi	Iters ("AND") 🕈					<ul> <li>Database Tables</li> <li>Start Service</li> </ul>	sup Sup	eruser op Services
+					<b>N</b>	Service Workspaces	Refresh Download Table 👻 Row	s per page [	25 🕈 🖨
•	Name	Folder Name	Enterprise Server	Started 🔺	Туре 🗠	Operations Allowed (Capabilities)	Portal Items 🔺	Service	
	Idw_RasterT_1	1	https:///server	×	ImageServer	Image, Metadata, Mensuration	b0e96ca6974c46eda020c1c3cb360b7b	ArcGIS Pr	ľ

Scheduler can be used as a services viewer even if you don't intend to run tasks that interact with the services.

### A. Service Database Tables

If your services come from data stored in a database table, and if that database is one of your database connections in Scheduler, you can configure Scheduler to access that table. You can do this in the Database Tables modal on the Services page.



Enter the service layer information and the corresponding table, and for any activity that uses the service layer, Scheduler will be able to find the corresponding table. Optionally, you can select indexes to use when rebuilding indexes. One usage of this functionality might be to create a triggered task that runs when a feature service has been updated a certain number of times and that rebuilds the indexes of the underlying tables for that service in order to improve performance.

### **B.** Service Workspaces



Filter me	ethod 🚱 Content that satis	sfies all filter	rs ("AND") 🗘							😑 Dat	abase Tables	Start Servi	ces 📘	Stop Services
+								7	Service Workspaces	Refresh	Download Tab	le 👻 Ro	ws per pa	ge 25 🕈 🚺
	Name	*	Folder Name	\$ Enterprise Server	 Started 🔺	Ţ	ype	^	Operations Allowed (Capabilities)		Portal Items		Ser	vice

Scheduler can also display all of the workspaces being used by your services in the Service Workspaces table.

Service Workspaces				×
This modal will display information about a service's workspaces (for take some time.	example, the source database). You can choose to do	this for the selected s	ervice(s), or for all services. Depending on the number	of services selected, this operation can
Select the services to get workspace data for:				
All services				¢
Get Service Workspaces				
+			Download	Table 👻 Rows per page 25 🕈 🖨
Service Name A Folder Name	Enterprise Server	Туре 🔺	Source Name	Workspace
Idw_RasterT_1 /	https://	ImageServer	state_individual_incom_tax_rates_and_brackets.gdb	D:\arcgisserver\directories\arcgissystem\arc
assignments_9173249304ef4b5c9ee83d4d1b Hosted	https://h/server	FeatureServer	sde.DEFAULT (EC2AMAZ-1VGALM2.GPC.GEOPOWERED.CC	⊃î db_rimth

This table pulls from the service manifest data and shows information about the source database(s) and datasets being used by a service. The table displays one row per workspace per service, so you can see all of the workspaces used by a service, or all of the services that use a workspace. This can be useful if, for example, you want to make changes to a database, but first you need to stop all of the services that use that database. In that case you would simply filter by that database workspace, and you could then stop all of the services that use it. For a large number of services, loading service workspace information can take some time, so you also have the option to select a subset of services from the Services table and just get the workspace information for those selected services.

# <u>VI. Webhooks</u>

Scheduler gives you the ability to view and manage webhooks for organization content (items, users and groups), hosted feature services and Survey123 surveys. Additionally,



Scheduler can use webhooks to trigger tasks in response to actions involving items, users, groups, services or Survey123 forms (see the section on Organization Event-Driven Tasks for more information).

**Note:** If you want to use webhooks to trigger tasks, Scheduler must be installed on a server with a fully qualified domain name and a valid certificate from an external certificate authority (i.e. not self-signed). If you wish to run Scheduler on localhost and leverage webhooks, you can do so by using a URL rewrite to create a fully qualified domain name for localhost. Scheduler comes with a default web.config file that can be used to enable a URL rewrite. If you simply want to view and manage webhooks for applications other than Scheduler, you can do so without meeting these requirements.

## A. What Are Webhooks?

Generally speaking, webhooks are event listeners that respond whenever a particular action occurs. The webhook detects the action and then sends information about the action (the payload) to the URL of the application configured to receive it. That application can then perform some functionality based on the information contained in the payload. For example, you could configure a webhook that fires when an item in your organization is shared publicly. The payload would contain the item ID of the item that was shared, and the receiving application could then do something to that item, such as tag it or validate it, or simply alert an admin that the item had been shared.

Esri provides several kinds of webhooks for ArcGIS, including organization webhooks, hosted feature service webhooks and Survey123 webhooks. Organization webhooks for items, users, and groups are available in Enterprise 10.7 and above and detect actions such as sharing content, changing ownership of content, or creating content. Hosted feature service webhooks are available in ArcGIS Online and in Enterprise 11 and above. These webhooks detect actions such as editing or adding features. Survey123 webhooks are also available in ArcGIS Online and in Enterprise 11 and above, and detect when a Survey123 form response is submitted or updated. Organization and Survey123 webhooks respond to events as soon as they occur, while service webhooks





report changes in batches, at a frequency that can be configured in the "schedule" property. You can learn more about webhooks by consulting Esri's documentation on <u>webhooks in ArcGIS Enterprise</u> and <u>webhooks in ArcGIS Online</u>.

# **B. The Webhooks Tables**

Scheduler provides a comprehensive interface for viewing organization, feature service and Survey123 webhooks, as well as for creating, updating and deleting organization and service webhooks in bulk. The Webhooks page shows all of the organization, service and Survey123 webhooks for all identities, including both webhooks that are used in Scheduler and those that are used in other applications.



### 1. Organization Webhooks

The organization webhooks table shows all organization webhooks for items, users and groups for all the Enterprise identities that have been added to Scheduler. You can also filter these webhooks by a number of different properties.

#### a. Table Columns

The table columns display the webhooks' properties, such as their name, the organization they come from, and whether or not they are active.





	Webhook Name	Organization	<u>م</u>	Active	Valid for Scheduler	Events A	Tasks 🔺	Event Collections		
	Item add	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/items/add			Ø	^
	Update group	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/groups/update				
	Enable Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		~	×	/users/enable				
	Move Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/items/move				
	User added	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/users/add			Ø	
	Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		~	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	1				
	test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		~	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	/items/delete			Ø	
	ltem trigger	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		~	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	/items/add			Ø	£.
	Enable Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		~	×	/users/disable			Ø	
	Update Test	https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal		~	×	/items/update			Ø	
	Test Webhook	https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal		~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	/items/add			Ø	
	Test Webhook2	https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal		~	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	/items/add			Ø	
	exgroup	https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal		~	×	/groups/addUsers	export groups (654856242b4404cf44a30b9b)		Ø	
	Nicholson Test Specific Group Delete Protectio	https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal		×	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	/groups/4a00e041f6b64eb38	Nicholson Test Specific Group Delete Protectic		Ø	
1 - 2	of 112 webhooks							First Prev 1 2 3 4 5	Next La	st

The **Valid for Scheduler** column indicates whether a webhook can be used in Scheduler. If a webhook's payload URL matches the Scheduler URL configured on the Settings page (see the Settings section for details on configuring this property), it is considered valid for Scheduler; otherwise, it is not. You can still view and modify webhooks that aren't valid for Scheduler, but you won't be able to use them to trigger tasks.

	Webhook Name	Organization	Active 🔺	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Events A	Tasks 🔺	Event Collections	
	Item add	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	×	×	/items/add			2
	Update group	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	×	×	/groups/update			
	Enable Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	×	/users/enable			Ø
	Move Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	×	×	/items/move			
	User added	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	×	×	/users/add			Ľ
	Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	✓	1			
	test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	✓	/items/delete			
	ltem trigger	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	✓	/items/add			Ø
	Enable Test	https://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	×	/users/disable			Ø
	Update Test	https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal	×	×	/items/update			
	Test Webhook	https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal	~	✓	/items/add			
	Test Webhook2	https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal	×	✓	/items/add			
	exgroup	https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal	~	×	/groups/addUsers	export groups (654856242b4404cf44a30b9b)		
	Nicholson Test Specific Group Delete Protection	https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal	×	✓	/groups/4a00e041f6b64eb38	Nicholson Test Specific Group Delete Protectic		
1 - 25	of 112 webhooks						First Prev 1 2 3 4 5	Next Last

The **Tasks** and **Event Collections** columns show what tasks or event collections, if any, are using a webhook (for more information on event collections, see below).



Webhook Name	-	Organization	^	Active 🔺	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Events 🔺	Tasks 🔺	Event Collections	
Item add	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/items/add			
Update group	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/groups/update			
Enable Test	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li></li> </ul>	×	/users/enable			
Move Test	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/items/move			
User added	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		×	×	/users/add			
Test	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	1			
test	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	/items/delete			
ltem trigger	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	/items/add			
Enable Test	htt	ps://enterprise113.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li></li> </ul>	×	/users/disable			
Update Test	htt	ps://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	×	/items/update			
Test Webhook	htt	ps://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	/items/add			
Test Webhook2	htt	ps://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	/items/add			
exgroup	htt	ps://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal		<ul> <li></li> </ul>	×	/groups/addUsers	export groups (654856242b4404cf44a30b9b)		
Nicholson Test Specific Group Delete	e Protectic htt	ps://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal		×	<b>~</b>	/groups/4a00e041f6b64eb38	Nicholson Test Specific Group Delete Protectic		

#### b. Create Webhooks

Clicking the Create Webhook button opens the Create Webhook modal, which will walk you through the process of setting up a webhook.

Organization Webhooks	Service Webhooks	Survey123 Webhooks	Event Collections	Event Logs				
Filter method @ Content that	t satisfies all filters ("AND")	\$					🐍 Create Webł	hook 📑 Delete Wet
+					Ľ	Vpdate Payload URL	Activate Webhooks	s 🚫 Deactivate Web
Import Webhooks Export	Webhooks					😂 Refresh	Download Table 👻	Rows per page 25

If you choose to create a webhook for use in Scheduler, the webhook's payload URL will automatically be set to the Scheduler URL, and there will be several additional options available.



Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type: A webhook for use in Scheduler	\$
Choose what type of content to watch for changes: Select	\$
	Cancel Create

If you choose to create a generic webhook for use in another application, you will input information in the same format as is used in Esri's REST API interface in your organization.

Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type:	
A generic webhook for use in another application	\$
Select identity:	
Select	\$
Secret (optional):	
Payload URL:	
Changes:	
Select	\$
Config:	
Cancel	ate

Once you select your webhook type, you will need to choose what type of content to watch, for Scheduler webhooks, and select an identity that the webhook will be used with.





Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type:	
A webhook for use in Scheduler	\$
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:	
Şelect	\$
Items	
Groups	
— Users	Cancel Create
Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type:	
A webhook for use in Scheduler	\$
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:	
Items	\$
Select identity:	
https://	÷
Webhook name:	
Select trigger:	
Select	\$
Deactivation Policy:	
Deactivate this webhook if it fails to deliver its payload 5 times over the course of 5 days 🚱	
Filter webhook content 🕑	
	Cancel Create

You will then name your webhook, and select or enter the event that will trigger the webhook. Webhooks can have multiple events, but Scheduler works best with webhooks that have only a single event, because different events return different information, which could lead to problems when running tasks.



Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type:	
A webhook for use in Scheduler	\$
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:	
Items	\$
Select identity:	
https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal	\$
Webhook name:	
Testing Webhook	
Select trigger:	
βelect	\$
A specific item is deleted	
A specific item is reassigned	
A specific item is shared publicly	
A specific item is unshared publicly	
A specific item is updated	
An item is added	
<sup>–</sup> An item is published	
Any item is deleted	
Any item is reassigned	
Any item is shared publicly	-

If you are creating a webhook for use in Scheduler, you will have an additional option to filter the webhook content.



Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type:	
A webhook for use in Scheduler	\$
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:	
Items	\$
Select identity:	
https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal	\$
Webhook name:	
Testing Webhook	
Select trigger:	
An item is added	\$
Deactivation Policy:	
Deactivate this webhook if it fails to deliver its payload 5 times over the course of 5 days 🥑	
Filter webhook content	
Cancel	Create

Out-of-the-box webhooks functionality allows you to watch an event for all items, users or groups, or for specific IDs or usernames. Scheduler's additional functionality allows you to configure your webhook to, for example, only respond to an event for feature services but not for other item types, providing maximum flexibility. Information about filters is stored in the Scheduler database, so using filters won't impact how the webhook is configured in your organization. Webhooks with filters will still be triggered in your organization regardless of whether they pass the filters, but when Scheduler receives them it will ignore them if the content they reference doesn't pass the filters. This functionality is unique to Scheduler, so it will not work when using the webhook with another application.

When you click Create, Scheduler will create the webhook. If an error occurs, make sure that your environment is properly configured (see the note earlier in this section about requirements for webhooks).



Create Webhook	$\times$
Choose webhook type:	
A webhook for use in Scheduler	\$
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:	
Items	\$
Select identity:	
https://enterprise108.geopowered.com/portal	\$
Webhook name:	
Testing Webhook	
Select trigger:	
An item is added	\$
Deactivation Policy:	
Deactivate this webhook if it fails to deliver its payload 5 times over the course of 5 days 🕑	
Filter webhook content 🚱	
Cancel Cr	eate

#### c. Delete Webhooks

You can select one or more webhooks and bulk delete them. Scheduler will first report how many tasks or event collections are using the selected webhooks, to ensure that you don't delete webhooks that will interfere with your tasks.

#### d. Update Payload URL

You can bulk update the payload URL of webhooks. This changes the application which will receive the webhook's payload. Each webhook can send its payload to a single application. You can use this tool to migrate webhooks used in other applications to Scheduler, or vice versa.

Filter method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filters ('AND') =	🍰 Creats Webhook 🛛 🗂 Delete Webhooks
+	☑ Update Payload URL
Import Webhooks Export Webhooks	C Refresh     Download Table     ▼     Rows per page     25     €



#### e. Activate and Deactivate Webhooks

You can bulk activate and deactivate webhooks. Inactive webhooks will not fire and will not trigger tasks.

Filter method 🕢 Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") 🍳	🖧 Create Webhock 🛛 🗂 Delete Webhocks
+	🕑 Update Payload URL. 📀 Activate Webhooks 🛛 🛇 Deactivate Webhooks
Import Webhooks Export Webhooks	C Refresh     Download Table     ▼     Rows per page     25     €
Filter method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") 🕈	🖧 Create Webhook 👘 Delete Webhooks
+	Image: Contract of the state of t
Import Webhooks Export Webhooks	😂 Refresh 🛛 Download Table 🔍 Rows program ge 🛛 25 🔹 🌐

### f. Import and Export Webhooks

You can use these tools to clone webhooks or to bulk update properties other than the payload URL. Simply export the webhooks to CSV, make the desired changes (such as changing the identity), then import them.



2. Service Webhooks



Page 131 of 269



The service webhooks table displays feature service webhooks for all Enterprise 11+ and ArcGIS Online identities. Due to changes in Esri's API, fetching service webhooks for Enterprise 11.2 and below is more time-consuming and resource-intensive than fetching service webhooks for Enterprise 11.3 and above and for ArcGIS Online, depending on the number of services in your organization. Because of this you are given the option to only display the webhooks for a single identity, and, for Enterprise 11.2 and below, for a single service for a particular identity. You can also choose to view webhooks for all identities or all services. You can filter webhooks by a number of different properties.

🕋 🖬 😧 🌣 🗞

Webhooks

Select identity Enterprise 112 (https://portal) Select how to view webhooks Select View webhooks for an individual service View webhooks for all services		
Enterprise 112 (https://fortal) Select how to view webhooks Select View webhooks for an individual service View webhooks for all services		
Select how to view webhooks Select View webhooks for an individual service View webhooks for all services		
Select View webhooks for an individual service View webhooks for all services		
View webhooks for an individual service View webhooks for all services		
View webhooks for all services		
Organization Webhooks Service Webhooks Survey123 W	ebhooks Event Collectio	tions Event Logs
Select identity		
Enterprise 113 (https://interprise 113 (https://		
Get Webhooks		

#### a. Table Columns

The table columns display the webhooks' properties, such as their name, the service they're assigned to, the organization they come from, and whether or not they are active.



Filter	method 🙆	Content that satisfies	all filte	ers ("AND") 🗢								🖧 Create Webho	ok	📋 Delete Wel	ohooks
+									<b>1</b> 21 U	Ipdate Payload URL	<b>O</b> A	ctivate Webhooks	6	Deactivate We	ohooks
Im	oort Webhook	s Export Webhook	G								Down	oad Table 🔹	Rows	per page 25	÷ (
		Webhook Name	-	Service		Organization	Active	^	Valid for Scheduler	Change Types		Failure Count	A	Failure Messa	
	Create Test			Hosted/Publish_Test/FeatureServer	http	portal	~		×	FeaturesCreated					Ľ

The **Valid for Scheduler** column indicates whether a webhook can be used in Scheduler. If a webhook's payload URL matches the Scheduler URL configured on the Settings page (see the Settings section for details on configuring this property), it is considered valid for Scheduler; otherwise, it is not. You can still view and modify webhooks that aren't valid for Scheduler, but you won't be able to use them to trigger tasks.

The **Tasks** column shows what tasks, if any, are using a webhook.

Filter method 🖗 Content that satisfies all filters ('AND') 🕈											
+						🖬 Update Payload UR	L 🛛 🔗 Activate We	bhooks 🛛 🛇 Deactivate W	ebhooks		
Import Webhooks	Export Webhooks						Download Table	Rows per page 2	5 🕈 🖨		
	Organization A	Active 🔺	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Tasks	Schedule 🔺	Failure Count 🔺 Fai	lure Messages 🛛 🔺	Change Types 🔺			
https://	portal	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	×		Every 30 seconds			FeaturesCreated	Ø		

The **Schedule** column shows how frequently the webhook checks for updates.

Filter method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filters ('AND') 🗧											
+						🗹 Update Payle	oad URL 🛛 🤗 Activate We	bhooks 🛛 🛇 Deactivate We	ebhooks		
Import Webhooks	Export Webhooks				▲		Download Table	Rows per page 2	5 🕈 🖨		
-	Organization	Active 🔺	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Tasks A	Schedule 🔺	Failure Count 🔺	Failure Messages 🛛 🔺	Change Types 🛛 🔺			
https://	portal	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	×		Every 30 seconds			FeaturesCreated	ľ		

The **Failure Count** and **Failure Messages** columns show information indicating when a webhook payload failed to be delivered (for example if the Scheduler server is down). Service webhooks will automatically deactivate after five failures.



F	ilter m	ethod 🔞	Content that satisfies a	II filters ("ANE	) ¢						🖧 Crea	ate Webhook 👘 Delete	Webhooks
	+									🗹 Update Pay	oad URL 🔗 Activate W	lebhooks 🛛 🛇 Deactivate	Webhooks
	Impo	rt Webhook:	s Export Webhooks								Download Tabl	Rows per page	25 🕈 🗐
			Organization	<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	Active	<ul> <li>Valid for Scheduler</li> </ul>	Task	s	Schedule	 Failure Count 🔺	Failure Messages 🛛	Change Types	<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>
		https://		portal	~	×			Every 30 seconds			FeaturesCreated	ľ

#### b. Create Webhooks

Clicking the Create Webhook button opens the Create Webhook modal, which will walk you through the process of setting up a webhook.



If you choose to create a webhook for use in Scheduler, the webhook's payload URL will automatically be set to the Scheduler URL, and there will be several additional options available.



Create Webhook		$\times$						
Choose webhook type:								
A webhook for use in Scheduler		\$						
Select identity. Service webhooks are available for Enterprise 11+ and fo	r ArcGIS Online.							
https://		\$						
Select service. To create webhooks, a service must have change tracking enabled.								
Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest (https:/	server/rest/services/Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest/FeatureServer)	\$						
Webhook name:								
Test 2								
Active:								
True		\$						
Events:								
Select all Clear selection								
Features created	Features updated							
<ul> <li>Features deleted</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Features edited</li> </ul>							
Attachments created	Attachments updated							
Attachments deleted	Laver schema changed							
<ul> <li>Layer definition changed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Feature service definition changed</li> </ul>							
Schedule Info:								
Name:								
Check for Sensitive Information modification								
Start date:		]						
12/17/2024 05:47 PM								
Ctoto-								
Enabled		\$						
Every 30 seconds =								
	Cancel	eate						

If you choose to create a generic webhook for use in another application, you will input information in the same format as is used in Esri's REST API interface in your organization.



Create Webhook	×
Choose webhook type:	
A generic webhook for use in another application	\$
Select identity. Service webhooks are available for Enterprise 11+ and for ArcGIS Online.	
https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/portal	\$
Select service. To create webhooks, a service must have change tracking enabled.	
Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest (https://enterprise112.geopowered.com/server/rest/services/Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest/FeatureServices/Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest/SensitiveInformationTest	/er) \$
Webhook name:	
Change Types:	
- Signature key (optional):	
Hook URL (payload URL):	
Content type:	
application/json	\$
Payload format:	
JSON	\$
Active:	
Select	\$
Schedule info:	
{	
"name": "",	
"startAt": 1/344/9616025,	
state: enabled ,	
"fragmand" "second"	
interval. 30	
3	
3	
	/i
Cancel	Create

Once you select your webhook type, you will need to choose the identity and service to assign the webhook to.



Choose webhook type:	
A webhook for use in Scheduler	
Select identity. Service webhooks are available for Enterprise 11	+ and for ArcGIS Online.
https://portal	
Select service. To create webhooks, a service must have change t	tracking enabled.
Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest (https:/	server/rest/services/Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest/FeatureServe
Nebhook name:	
Test 2	
Active:	
True	
Select all     Clear selection       Features created       Features deleted       Attachments created       Attachments deleted       Layer definition changed       Schedule Info:       Name:       Check for Sensitive Information modification	<ul> <li>Features updated</li> <li>Features edited</li> <li>Attachments updated</li> <li>Layer schema changed</li> <li>Feature service definition changed</li> </ul>
12/17/2024 05:47 PM	
State:	
Enabled	
Recurrence info: 🚱 Every 30 seconds 🕈	

You will then select or enter the event(s) that will trigger the webhook and set its schedule, which determines how often the webhook checks for updates.





Create Webhook		×
Choose webhook type:		
A webhook for use in Scheduler		\$
Select identity. Service webhooks are available for Enterprise 11+ and	for ArcGIS Online.	
https:///portal		÷
Select service. To create webhooks, a service must have change tracki	ng enabled.	
Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest (https:/	server/rest/services/Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest/FeatureServer)	\$
Webhook name:		
Test 2		
Active:		
True		\$
Events:		
Select all Clear selection		
Features created	Features updated	
<ul> <li>Features deleted</li> </ul>	Features edited	
<ul> <li>Attachments created</li> </ul>	Attachments updated	
Attachments deleted	Layer schema changed	
<ul> <li>Layer definition changed</li> </ul>	Feature service definition changed	
Schedule Info:		
Name:		
Check for Sensitive Information modification		
Start date:		
12/17/2024 05:47 PM		
State:		
Enabled		\$
Recurrence info: 🕜		
Every 30 seconds \$		
	Cancel	eate

The maximum frequency is every 30 seconds, a restriction imposed by Esri. Scheduler also imposes a minimum frequency of once per week. This is because getting a webhook's full payload consumes more resources the more changes have accumulated, and webhooks that fire infrequently will accumulate more changes.





Create Webhook		$\times$
Choose webhook type:		
A webhook for use in Scheduler		\$
Select identity. Service webhooks are available for Enterprise 11+ and for A	rcGIS Online.	
https:///portal		\$
Select service. To create webhooks, a service must have change tracking en	abled.	
Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest (https:/	server/rest/services/Hosted/SensitiveInformationTest/FeatureServer)	\$
Webhook name:		
Test 2		
Active:		
True		\$
Events:		
Select all Clear selection		
<ul> <li>Features created</li> </ul>	Features updated	
Features deleted	Features edited	
Attachments created	Attachments updated	
<ul> <li>Attachments deleted</li> </ul>	Layer schema changed	
<ul> <li>Layer definition changed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Feature service definition changed</li> </ul>	
Schedule Info:		
Name:		
Check for Sensitive Information modification		
Start date:		
12/17/2024 05:47 PM		
State:		
Enabled		\$
Recurrence info: 🔞		
Every 30 seconds 🗢		
	Cancel	eate

Depending on how frequently changes to a particular service occur, you may want to observe how your service webhooks function in Scheduler tasks and then adjust their schedule accordingly.

#### c. Delete Webhooks

You can select one or more webhooks and bulk delete them.



Depe	nding on the number of services in your	organization, fetching all webh	ooks may ta	ake some time. To find webhooks faster, search l	oy individual s	service.			
	Get Webhooks								
Filter n	ethod 🛛 Content that satisfies all filte	ers ("AND") 🗘						🖧 Create Webhoo	ok 📋 Delete Webhooks
+						<b>12</b> U	pdate Payload URL		O Deactivate Webhooks
Impo	t Webhooks Export Webhooks							Download Table 👻	Rows per page 🛛 25 🔹 😝
	Webhook Name	Service	-	Organization A	Active 🔺	Valid for Scheduler	Change Types	Failure Count	Failure Messa

Scheduler will first report how many tasks are using the selected webhooks, to ensure that you don't delete webhooks that will interfere with your tasks.

Delete Service Webhooks	×
Are you sure you want to delete <b>1 service webhook(s)</b> ? These webhooks are used in a total of <b>0 task(s)</b> .	
	Cancel Delete

#### d. Update Payload URL

You can bulk update the payload URL of webhooks. This changes the application which will receive the webhook's payload. Each webhook can send its payload to a single application. You can use this tool to migrate webhooks used in other applications to Scheduler, or vice versa.



#### e. Activate and Deactivate Webhooks

You can bulk activate and deactivate webhooks. Inactive webhooks will not fire and will not trigger tasks.





### f. Import and Export Webhooks

You can use these tools to clone webhooks or to bulk update properties other than the payload URL. Simply export the webhooks to CSV, make the desired changes (such as changing the identity), then import them.



### 3. Survey123 Webhooks

The Survey123 webhooks table shows all Survey123 webhooks for all Enterprise 11+ and ArcGIS Online identities. Fetching Survey123 webhooks can be time-consuming and resource-intensive depending on how many Survey123 items are in your organization. Because of this you are given the option to only display the webhooks for a single identity, and then for a single survey. You can also choose to view webhooks for all identities or all surveys for a specific identity.







Organization Webhooks	Service Webhooks	Survey123 Webhooks	Event Collections	Event Logs
Select how to view webhooks				
View webhooks for all surveys				
Select identity				
Select				
All identities				
Enterprise 112 (https://	i 110 j i /p	ortal)		
Enterprise 113 (https:/	j į p	oortal)		
GEO Jobe DEMO (https://	naps.arcgis.co	m)		
	n in the second s	aps.arcgis.com)		

You can filter webhooks by a number of different properties. **Because of the unique** structure of Survey123 items, you cannot create, edit or delete Survey123 webhooks in Scheduler, and instead should perform these activities in the Survey123 interface in your ArcGIS organization. However, you can still use Survey123 webhooks to trigger tasks.

#### a. Table Columns

The table columns display the webhooks' properties, such as their name, the survey they're assigned to, the organization they come from, and whether or not they are active.

Constraint Table     Rows per page 25      Mebbook Name     Active     Active     Valid for Scheduler     Active     Valid for Scheduler     Active     Xalist     Xalist	Fi	Filter method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filters ('AND') 🕈													
Webbook Name     Survey Table     Organization     Active     Valid for Scheduler     Tasks		+						Download Table 🔻	Rows per page 25 🔹 🖨						
□ Test AED Inventory https://www.info		0	Webhook Name	Survey Title	Organization 🔺	Active	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Tasks	<u>ـ</u>						
		•	Test	AED Inventory	https://fportal	~	×								

The **Valid for Scheduler** column indicates whether a webhook can be used in Scheduler. If a webhook's payload URL matches the Scheduler URL configured on the Settings page (see the Settings section for details on configuring this property), it is considered valid for Scheduler; otherwise, it is not. You can still





view webhooks that aren't valid for Scheduler, but you won't be able to use them to trigger tasks.

Filte	r method 😧	Content that satisfies all fi	iters ("AND") +				Download Table	▼ Rows per page 25 🕈 🖨
		Webhook Name	Survey Title	Organization	Active 🔺	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Tasks	<u>ـ</u>
C	Test		AED Inventory	https://fportal	~	×		

The **Tasks** column shows what tasks, if any, are using a webhook.

+	Content that satisfies all filte	rrs ("AND") 🕈				Download Table 🔻	Rows per page 25 🗧 🖨
	Webhook Name 🔺	Survey Title 🔺	Organization	Active 4	Valid for Scheduler 🔺	Tasks	
Test		AED Inventory	https://fportal	~	×		

## **C. Event Collections**

* • • • *			١	Nebł	nooks					
Organization Webhooks	Service Webhooks	Survey123 Webhooks	Event Collections	Event	Logs					
Filter method 🖗 Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") 4										
+ Download Table V Rows per page										
4	lame	^ We	bhooks		File Name		Tasks	*		

Organization webhook triggers are powerful tools that can allow Scheduler to respond immediately to events that occur in an organization. However, for events that occur frequently, it may not be desirable to run a task every time the event occurs. For example, a Scheduler user may want to know about items being shared publicly, but in a large organization where items are shared publicly often, it would be untenable to have a task run every time this occurs. To solve this problem, Scheduler has event collections. Event collections use organization webhooks just like organization event triggered tasks do, but rather than causing a task to run, when the webhook fires, the content it returns will be written to a file. This file can



then be used as input for a scheduled task that will process all the content the file contains. So in the example above, a user could configure an organization webhook event collection that will record when items are shared, and then set up a scheduled task that runs once a day to validate the items.

*	• • • • •			,	Webhool	<s< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></s<>			
Orga	nization Webhooks	Service Webhooks	Survey123 Webhooks	Event Collections	Event Logs				
Filter n	Content that	t satisfies all filters ("AND")	\$					+ Create Event Collection	Delete Event Collections
+								Download Table 👻	Rows per page 25 🔹 🖨
	٨	lame	W	ebhooks		File Name	<u>▲</u>	Tasks	A


Add Event Collection 🛛						
To watch for changes to items, users and groups, Scheduler will create webhoo Scheduler's requirements for using webhooks, see the Scheduler Users' Guide.	ks in your organization. To l	earn more about webhooks,	see <u>Esri's wel</u>	ohooks documentation	or our <u>blog article.</u> To lean	n more about
Event collection name:						
Public Sharing Check						
File name (JSON):						
public_sharing_check.json						
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:						
Items						
Choose how to clear content from the event collection file: 🔞						
Clear only content that finished successfully from the file after running the task						
Choose how to create the trigger:	Trigger	Webhook Name	<u> </u>	Identity	Webhook	<b>^</b>
Select identity:						
nups//						
Webhook name:						
Check Public Sharing						
Select trigger:						
Any item is shared publicly						
Deactivation Policy:						
					Capacit	d Event Celled
					Cancel	d Event Collec

Add Event Collection 🕑					>
public_sharing_check.json					
Choose what type of content to watch for changes:					
Items					\$
Choose how to clear content from the event collection file: 🚱					
Clear only content that finished successfully from the file after running the task					\$
Choose how to create the trigger:	Triager	Webhook Name	Identity	Webhook	
Create New Webhook \$			 ,		
Select identity:					
https://ifiti/portal \$					
Webhook name:					
Check Public Sharing					
Select trigger:					
Any item is shared publicly \$					
Deactivation Policy:					
Deactivate this webhook if it fails to deliver its payload 5 times					
over the course of 5 days 🚱					
Filter webhook content					
Create Webhook					
				Cancel Add	Event Collection

Event collections are not used with service webhooks because service webhooks already check for changes on a schedule, rather than responding instantly as





organization webhooks do. If you want tasks triggered by service webhooks to run less frequently, you can simply adjust the schedule (see the Service Webhooks section above).

To prevent the same content from being processed over and over again, the event collection will be cleared after each time it is run, with an option to only clear content that exited the task successfully, which will result in the task retrying failed content until it succeeds. Because running the task clears the event collection, it is recommended that only one task use a particular event collection.

Event collection files are stored on the machine where Scheduler is installed in the folder specified in the Event Collection Files Folder setting on the Settings page (see the Settings section of this document for more information).

* 0 0 <del>*</del>	e)	Settings	
Calendar Settings			
Choose how many year	s of scheduled tas	s to display on the calendar.	
Number of years: 5			
Check for Feature Servi	ce Updates Freque	ney	
For tasks triggered by u	pdates to feature s	ervices, choose how frequently to check for updates.	
Check feature services f	or updates every	1 hours •	
Scheduler URL for Web	hooks and Schedu	ler Satellite	
Input the URL of the loc	ation where Sched	uler is currently running, which can be used as the payload URL for webhooks, and/or as the parent URL for Scheduler Satellite to	
communicate with the n	nain application. If	you do not intend to use webhooks or server event triggers, you can leave this blank. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings,	
this URL will end in /api	. 0		
https://enterprise108.g	jeopowered.com/	cheduler/api	
Validate for W	/ebhooks rent Log Files Fold	Validate for Satellite	
Input the folder path wh	ere webbook ever	t collection and event log files will be stored.	
C:\EventCollections		Validate	
Email Settings			
Configure email setting	s. These settings a	e optional, but you must have them configured in order to receive emails when tasks are completed, to receive email reminders when tokens :	are expiring, and to use tools that send emails.
SMTP Connection		\$	
SMTP Hostname:	smtp.gmail.com		
SMTP Port:	587		
SMTP Email:	noreply@geo-jo	be.com	
SMTP Username	username		

All event collections must be kept in the same location. *If users want to move the event collection files to a different location, they should change the Event Collection Files Folder property in Settings.* This will move the event collections to the new location and also update the settings to allow Scheduler to find the files in





the new location. **Do not move the event collection files manually, otherwise Scheduler will not be able to find them.** 

## **D. Event Logs**

Event logs will log the payload of one or more organization webhooks to a file, which can then be displayed in the event logs viewer. This allows you to create a record of events in your organization. For example, you can tie an event log to a webhook that tracks user logins in order to have a record of every time someone logs in.

Orga	anization Webhooks	Service Webhooks	urvey123 Webhooks	Event Collections	Event	Logs					
Filter	ter method 🚱 Content that satisfies all filters ('AND') 🕈										
+								Download Table 👻 Rows per page	25 🗘 🖨		
	Na	me		anization		Webhooks	-	File Name			
	Image: Second Logout     https://wiportal     Login (286c4323:3b)749cd8b72e74a1b8dc670) logout (24e73712d3d445e0bec5a6616a63fa0)     userLoginEvenLog.json     Image: Second Logout								<b>B</b>		

Event logs will display the event that occurred, the webhook it's tied to, the item, user or group involved, the user who took the action that triggered the webhook, the time the action occurred, and any other relevant information recorded by the webhook.



You can view, create and delete event logs in the Event Logs table, and you can view the log records by clicking the "View file" button for an event log's entry in the table. Within the View Event Log File modal, records in the log are ordered with the most recent first. You can filter these records, or clear them by clicking Clear File.



(			147 1 1			Thex
View Event Log File:	User Login and Log	out				
( File location: <u>C:\EventCollections\</u>	EventLogs\userLoginEventLog.jsc	n				
F	Clear File					
				_		
Content Title / Username	¢ contains ¢	value or "Exact Value"		C Ref	resh Download Table	Rows per page 25 🕈
Webhook Name 🔺	Operation A	Source A	Content Title / Username	Content ID	Date 🔺	Triggering User
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/17/2024 4:55 PM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/16/2024 10:45 AM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/14/2024 3:14 PM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/11/2024 9:20 AM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/11/2024 8:50 AM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/5/2024 2:21 PM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/4/2024 3:48 PM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/4/2024 3:25 PM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/4/2024 3:24 PM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/4/2024 9:48 AM	portaladmin
Login	signin	user	portaladmin	portaladmin	12/3/2024 2:09 PM	portaladmin

View Event Log File	: User	r Login and Log	gout						×
File location: C:\EventCollection	s\EventLc	ogs\userLoginEventLog.js	on						
	Clear Fi	le							
+ Content Title / Username	¢	contains	value or "Exact Value"			C Refr	esh Download Tabl	e ▼ Rows per page 25 ≑	•
Webhook Name		Operation	Source	Content Title / Username	<ul> <li>Content ID</li> </ul>		Date 🔺	Triggering User	h
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/17/2024 4:55 PM	portaladmin	1
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/16/2024 10:45 AM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/14/2024 3:14 PM	portaladmin	Т
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/11/2024 9:20 AM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/11/2024 8:50 AM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/5/2024 2:21 PM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/4/2024 3:48 PM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/4/2024 3:25 PM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/4/2024 3:24 PM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/4/2024 9:48 AM	portaladmin	
Login	signin		user	portaladmin	portaladmin		12/3/2024 2:09 PM	portaladmin	

## VII. Scheduler Satellite and Server Logs

Scheduler Satellite is an additional application that comes free with Scheduler. Its purpose is to allow Scheduler to access local files on an ArcGIS Server machine, particularly local files that contain log file data. While Scheduler can access most data in your organization from anywhere via the REST API, in order to directly read local files, an application must run on the machine where the files are located. Satellite make this process easier. Say you have an ArcGIS environment with three ArcGIS Server machines. Rather than having a separate installation of Scheduler on each machine and needing to access three different applications to see those log files, you can install the main



Scheduler application wherever is convenient, and then one Satellite on each machine. This will allow you to see and use the server logs from all three machines in a single application.

Scheduler Satellite does not have its own interface; rather, all aspects of it are managed from the main Scheduler application. For information on installing and configuring Satellite, see the Configuring Scheduler Satellite subsection of the Introduction to Scheduler section of this document.

## A. Scheduler Satellite

The Satellites page provides access to information about all of your configured Satellites, as well as server event collections.

### 1. The Satellites Table

The Satellites table shows each Satellite, whether it is functioning properly, its associated connections, and its URL.

S	atellite	is Se	rve	er Event Collections					
	Filter m	ethod 🗲		Content that satisfies all filters ("AND") @					+ Add Satellite
	+							C Refresh Dov	wnload Table 👻 Rows per page 25 🗧 🌐
	0	Status	~		Name	0	connections A	URL	A
	0	~		Enterprise 114		Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)		https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api	2 8

You can also view the Satellite logs by clicking the "View satellite logs" button.

-					vapera
ellites Server Event Collections					
ter method 🖗 Content that satisfies all filter	("AND") \$				+ Add Satellite
+				C Refresh Dow	nload Table 🔹 Rows per page 25 🗘
Status 🗠	Name	A Connection	15 ^	URL	
D 🖌 Enterprise 114		Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)		https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api	<b>B</b> (



Page 149 of 269



The Satellite logs record errors that occur while Satellite is checking the server logs, triggering tasks, and performing other actions. In the log file modal you can clear this log file, or download it.



The Satellite logs are separate from both the task logs and the server logs, and exist solely for diagnosing errors with Satellite. Logs for tasks triggered by Satellite will appear on the main Logs page like all other task logs, and server logs are visible for individual connections in the Connections tab of the Identities page (see below). If you remove a connection, Scheduler's information will be removed from the connection, you will not be able to access server logs for that connection, and tasks for that connection triggered by server logs won't run.





#### You can edit a Satellite by changing any of its properties.

Satellites Ser	ver Event Collections	
Filter method @	Content that satisfies all files ("AND") 5	ellite 🗊 Delete Satellites Rows per page 25 🕈 😝
Z Status	Conception 114     Concepti	C B
	Update Satellite Information	×
	Select connections for this Satellite. Only one connection of each type may be selected. A connection cannot be used for more than one Satellite.  Enterprise 11.4 (ArcGIS Server Machine)	https://o
	Satellite Name: ?	
	Enterprise 114	
I	Scheduler Satellite URL: Enter the URL where Satellite is running. If you are using the default IIS web.config settings, this URL vend in /api.	will
	https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/schedulersatellite/api Valid	ate
	Log files path(s): 😧	_
	C:\arcgisserver\logs\EC2AMAZ-OE151AI.IWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	ate
I	Polling frequency: Every 5 minutes	
	Event collection files path (optional): 🚱	
	D:\Satellite Event Collections Valid	late
	Delete Satellite Server Logs: Checking the box below will automatically delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after the chosen period of time. Delete server logs stored in Scheduler Satellite after 30 days	I
	Cancel	ate



You can also delete the Satellite itself.



Deleting a Satellite will remove the Satellite's information from the Scheduler parent, stop any jobs running on the Satellite (such as checking server logs) and delete the Satellite database on the Satellite machine, meaning the copies of the server logs and all other data generated by Satellite in MongoDB will be deleted. This will not uninstall the Satellite application or stop the Satellite service, which must be done manually, but the Satellite will no longer perform any functionality and will not be accessible from the parent.

#### 2. Server Event Collections

Scheduler can use server logs to trigger tasks (see the Server and Database-Driven Tasks subsection of the Tasks section of this document). However, sometimes you may want Scheduler to respond to events in the server logs, but you may not want a task to run every time a log occurs. To solve this problem, Scheduler has server event collections. Server event collections respond when server logs that match the given conditions occur, but rather than trigger a task, they write the contents of the log to a file. You can then use that file as the input of a scheduled task to respond to the server logs at a time that is convenient. This can prevent tasks triggered from server logs from running too frequently.

Tasks that use server event collections will run if any logs are found in the event collection. To prevent the same logs from being processed over and over again, the event collection will be cleared after each time it is run. For this reason, it is not



recommended to use a given server event collection for more than one task. Server event collection files are stored on the machine where Satellite is installed in the folder specified in the "Event collections files path" option in the Satellite's settings.

## **B. Server Logs**

As part of its ability to interact with ArcGIS Server machines, Scheduler for ArcGIS provides access to ArcGIS Server logs. Scheduler's Server Logs Viewer allows users to view, filter and download server logs. Scheduler can also trigger tasks based on events in the server logs (see the Server and Database Driven Events subsection of the Tasks section of this document). To use server logs, users must add a connection to an ArcGIS Server machine (see the Setting Up Identities subsection of the Introduction to Scheduler section of this document) and then install Scheduler Satellite on that machine and connect to it in the main Scheduler application (see the Configuring Scheduler Satellite subsection of this document).

**Note:** The following discussion applies to working with server logs via Scheduler Satellite. Scheduler has a tool, Export Server Logs, that can export server logs via the API without the need to configure Scheduler Satellite. In this case, users would be limited to the query they configure the tool for. This method of getting the server logs may also be inefficient for organizations with large server logs. The similar tool Export Portal Logs also does not require Scheduler Satellite.

#### 1. What Are Server Logs?

Server logs are created by Esri as part of the standard ArcGIS Server functionality. When events occur on the server, a record of it will be written to a log file within the installation of ArcGIS Server. What events are logged depends on the server log level, which can be configured in ArcGIS Server Manager. A Scheduler Satellite installed on the ArcGIS Server machine can read the logs, transfer their content to a database, and then send the data to the main Scheduler application. This allows for faster processing and more versatile querying than getting the logs via the API.



#### 2. Viewing Server Logs

Server logs are created by Esri as part of the standard ArcGIS Server functionality. On the ArcGIS Server machine, the log files are stored in a folder called "logs" in the ArcGIS Server installation. The path of that location depends on where the user has chosen to install ArcGIS Server, but it generally looks something like C:\arcgisserver\logs. Within this logs folder are one or more folders corresponding to ArcGIS Server machines. Users should input the paths of these folders, for example *C*:\*arcgisserver*\*logs*\*<machine name*> in the Log file path(s) property when configuring Satellite. These folders have their own folders called errorreports, server and services. Scheduler pulls from the server and services folders; the content of the errorreports folder is not human readable and therefore is not included. These inner folders should *not* be included in the Log file path(s) property, as Scheduler is already configured to look for them. Because these log folders and files are created by Esri, users should not move or modify them. Satellite also does not modify these files, rather, it creates copies of them in MongoDB and then interacts with those copies. Changing or deleting the log file records in MongoDB will not affect the original log files.

In Scheduler, users can view server logs for an ArcGIS Server machine by going to the Connections tab of the Identities page and clicking on the "View server logs" button next to the connection.

Or	janizations	Connections					
F	lter method 🚱	Content that satisfies all filters ("AND")					+ Add Connection
	+						Download Table 🔹 Rows per page 25 🍳 🗐
		Name	A	Туре	Subtype	0	izedentials
	Enterprise 1	14	ArcGIS Server Machine			Credentials stored in database	c d

Satellite must be reachable in order to view the server logs. The Server Logs Viewer will then open with a table displaying the server log records in MongoDB. A variety



of filters can be used to search these logs, and they can also be downloaded as a CSV or JSON.

he server k	ogs will only record logs at t	the specificed server log level and above. Changing the server log level will affect logs going forw	ard but will not apply retroactively to logs already recorded.		
	1.114.00.00.0				
rver log ie	vei: WARNING lirectory: C:\arcoisserver\lo	as			
+				<b>—</b>	
Message		contains      value or "Exact Value"	× ×	Sefresh Download Table	Rows per page 25
Level 🗠	Time	Message	Source	A Machine	Export CSV
ARNING	12/10/2024 11:03:09 AM	Moholos kiug frainting menagan feen Camer 2026/07.2486.487. Red. 2027/16/08/19: FS, Beren Ca, Douri King Linner genity menagans from Richtlicht gauss: channel is already cloud das to stan channel hudsam; prostoil nethodit hemoclutikchannel olisakgitzepi- cke-2020, ngi yei zeri C. Olisi schel, method - Di Quasti di Habert 2020-4847. Red. 2027/16/10/19: FS, Barz, Livers, Dauces: Echange name: angi junterpiste acchinge alternative grange quantificative 2016/04-8478 vol. 2021/2018/09: FS, Barz, Hause, Camer.	Admin	EC2AMAZ.OE151AJ.WA.PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	Export JSON
ARNING	12/6/2024 5:33:56 PM	Failed to connect to Portal server. Please check if the Portal server is running and try again.	Admin	EC2AMAZ-OE151ALIWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	
ARNING	12/6/2024 5:33:52 PM	Failed to connect to Portal server. Please check if the Portal server is running and try again.	Admin	EC2AMAZ-OE151ALIWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	
ARNING	12/6/2024 5:31:58 PM	The machine 'ec2amac-ort51ai.iwa-portal.geopowered.com' was not reachable while performing this operation. The server machine will be notified of this change when it comes back online. If ArcGIS Server is going to continue to be unavailable, remove the machine from the site.	Admin	ECZAMAZ-OE151AJJWA-PORTAL GEOPOWERED.COM	
ARNING	12/6/2024 5:31:49 PM	Waholos kiga (rating managan feon Casan '2026/JT 4816-4817' Acid 2027)11/2018 (FL, Berner, Chann' I failed Timer gating managan feon BizhMMQ quasic coverection is alwalp (rating dash to covercitor ours); painer discritificant/proto Comestion resit. Davaded (2026)17:4028-4518', painer dash to covercitor ours; painer discritificant/proto Comestion resit. Davaded (2027)14:2014-4518', painer dash to covercitor ours; painer dash to covercitor ours; painer dash argin entreprise exchange with vortigit lays angle quove d216:0717-6205-4619'/read- 20273116:0019', painer, Coverc.	Admin	EC2AMAZ.OE151AJ.WA PORTAL GEOPOWERED.COM	
ARNING	12/6/2024 5:31:49 PM	Webbook logi Fethody menagast hero Caver 2026;277:460:16-487: Rodu 2027/1640/871; Schorgend Leist, Caver Leist (Hich Leist van print generation fishbalki), geven connection in dready closed due to convection music cause jusc and Schorff supprise. Convention meet. Causel de 2024;77:46-487: 964: 2027;164(29):57: Schorgen et al. acquired integrative charge with monting lays acquire parallel 2017;40(2):4617;40(2): 4627;164(2017):4617;4627;4627;1647;4617;40(2): 4617;164(2017):4617;4627;4627;4617;4617;4617;4617;4617;4617;4617;461	Admin	ECZAMAZ-OE151ALIWA-PORTAL GEOPOWERED.COM	
ARNING	12/6/2024 4:17:44 PM	Failed to connect to Portal server. Please check if the Portal server is running and try again.	Admin	EC2AMAZ-OE151ALIWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM	
ADDING	12/6/2024 A-17-40 PM	Eallard to seminant to Bustal earning Blazan islands if this Boatal earning is consistent and to analy	Arbein	EC2AMAZ OF151ALIMA RORTAL GEOROWERED COM	

Users should note that what logs are recorded depends on the server log level, which is based on the severity of the event, as determined by Esri.

	rver Logs Viewer: Enterprise 11.4 (https://enterprise114.geopowered.com/server) ×										
	server logs will only record logs at the specificed server log level and above. Oranging the server log level will affect logs going forward but will not apply retreactively to logs already recorded.										
erver log lev	er log levek WARNING										
rver logs diı.	irectory: C:\arcgisserver\lo	gs									
+											
Message		contains     value or "Exact Value"	× x	Refresh Download Table      Rows por page 25							
Level 🗠	Time	Message	Source	Machine Export CSV							
VARNING	12/10/2024 11:03:09 AM	Webooks log (refering messages from Chainel '2016/217-6216-6487' April 2025'116/0197'; Shar, Sherrin, Chaine' Islind Chaine (referent and search in alwedy closed darts to dean therein shudhers: protocil methods femethods(tc.henrol closelg/(refey- ched=200, reg) inver-C. (Shari-Le), methods and O-D. Chainel (2016)'2016-2206-4487' April 2012'151'04099'15, Shar, Levers, Davano: Schlarger Jones and Davano Harden (2012'20-4487' April 2012'151'04099'15, Shar, Levers, Davano: Schlarger Jones and Schlarger Levers (Shari Alwano) and Shari Alwano anging manuti2024271'147'04-6487' April 2012'1409'15, Shar, Levens, Chaine, Chaine	Admin	Esport 3001							
VARNING	12/6/2024 5:33:56 PM	Failed to connect to Portal server. Please check if the Portal server is running and try again.	Admin	EC2AMAZ-0E151AJJWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM							
/ARNING	12/6/2024 5:33:52 PM	Failed to connect to Portal server. Please check if the Portal server is running and try again.	Admin	EC2AMAZ-OE151AJJWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM							
VARNING	12/6/2024 5:31:58 PM	The machine 'es2amar cell51ai ave portal geopowered.com' was not reachable while performing this operation. The server machine will be notified of this change when it comes back online. If ArcGIS Server is going to continue to be unavailable, remove the machine from the site.	Admin	EC2AMAZ.OE151AJ.WA.PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM							
VARNING	12/6/2024 5:31:49 PM	Wabdook lagi fathiriga menagapi ken Ganari VI262177-6010-1687-504- 52757164089755; San Events, Dowari fallich time in aptito menagapi ken Bakhirika quana, convectori in alwady dowah dan ta convection men; canari janant-Stachterfungtion: Camaction ment: Camable d056977-0264-047647-02251932-0892 F. J. R. Kovens, Cama. Exchange ranew: angia entrepias anchange with income layo aptit, aparead d256277-4302-4887-76ed 23773116409751; J. Levens, Chamos.	n Admin	ECJAMAZ OLI 13 MJ.MA PORTAL GEOPOWERED COM							
VARNING	12/6/2024 5:31:49 PM	Webhoks log Fethring managast term Quark 2026/271-2026-1683 Fod- 202711da/9175_2639993042_betto_Quarks_ connection is already stored due to connection ener; causes pars one flackbild/Quarks. Connection is already stored due to connection ener; causes pars one flackbild/Quarks. Connection 2026/2716-2026/276-20271624975-2027042016-2027-2020-4687.read; 202711da/9175_26392464176-202271242016-2027-2020-4687.read; 202711da/9175_263992461_5764_2027142016-2028-2028-2028-2028-2028-2028-2028-202	Admin	ECZMMZ OE 15 14,1MA PORTAL GEOPOWERED COM							
VARNING	12/6/2024 4:17:44 PM	Failed to connect to Portal server. Please check if the Portal server is running and try again.	Admin	EC2AMAZ-0E151AJJWA-PORTAL.GEOPOWERED.COM							
ADDING	19/6/2024 A-17-40 PM	Follard to reconnect to Rootal recourse Places about if the Postal convex is receiver and to anois		EC2AMAZ OFISIALWA BORTAL GEOROWERED COM							
1 - 9 of 9 ser	rver logs										

If an event is below the severity level specified in the server log level setting in





ArcGIS Server Manager, it will not be recorded in the logs. Changing the log level setting will change what logs are recorded going forward, but it won't apply retroactively. Additionally, Esri will delete the original log files after a certain period of time. The default setting is 90 days, which can be changed in ArcGIS Server Manager. There is a separate setting within Satellite for how long Satellite should keep the copies of the server logs in MongoDB. Satellite will regularly delete server log records in MongoDB that are older than the configured setting. This does not delete the original log files, and Esri's deletion of the original log files will not delete the records in MongoDB.

## VIII. Troubleshooting

Below are some tips for troubleshooting potential issues that might arise in Scheduler, whether that's trouble connecting to your organization or errors in individual tasks.

#### **General Issues**

- Ensure that the machine where Scheduler is installed meets the system requirements (see the Installation Requirements in the Introduction to Scheduler section of this document).
- Ensure that Scheduler is not installed on the same machine as ArcGIS Monitor, which can interfere with IIS (Scheduler and ArcGIS Monitor can be present in the same environment, and Scheduler can even interact with ArcGIS Monitor, but they should not be installed on the same machine).
- Ensure that both the Scheduler service and the MongoDB service are running (you can do this by opening the Windows Services viewer).



Services										_	$\times$
File Action View	Help										
(+ +) 🖬 🖬	è 🛛 🖬 🕨 🕨 🖬 🖬 🕨										
Services (Local)	Services (Local)	-									
	Select an item to view its description.	Name	^	Description	Status	Startup Ty	/pe Log O	n As			
		🆏 Retail 🛙	Demo Service	The Retail D		Manual	Local	System			
		Routin	g and Remote Access	Offers routi		Disabled	Local	System			
		🧠 RPC En	dpoint Mapper	Resolves RP	Running	Automatio	c Netwo	ork Se			
		Schedu	ler Server		Running	Automatic	c Local	System			
		Second	ary Logon	Enables start		Manual	Local	System			
		Secure	Socket Tunneling Pro	Provides sup	Running	Manual	Local	Service			
	1	🖾 Securit	v Accounts Manager	The startup	Runnina	Automatio	c Local	Svstem			
🔍 Services											
File Action Vie	ew Help										
() <b>()</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	₽									
Services (Local)	O Services (Local)										
	Select an item to view its des	cription.	Name		Descri	ption	Status	Startup Type	Log On As		
			🖾 Microsoft Sto	rage Spaces S.,	. Host s	ervice	Running	Manual	Network Se		
			Microsoft Sto	re Install Service	e Provid	es infr	Running	Manual	Local System		
			Microsoft Up	data Haalth So	r Maint	aine II	rtanning	Dicablod	Local System		
			Aisrosoft Wir	deur CMC De	Deute			Manual (Trian	Local System		
				Idows Sivis Ro	Koule	s mess		Manual (Ingg	Local Service		
			MongoDB Se	rver (MongoDi	Mong	ODR D	Running	Automatic	Network Se		
		-	Mozilla Maint	enance Service	e The M	ozilla		Manual	Local System		
			🤐 Natural Authe	entication	Signal	aggre		Manual (Trigg	Local System		
	11		🖾 Not Tro Port S	haring Sonvice	Provid	loc ahil		Disabled	Local Service		

Also ensure that the website in IIS and the service in the Services viewer are both pointing to the correct location of the Scheduler installation.

Page 157 of 269



lvanced Settings						
5				?	$\times$	Iti
✓ (General)						-
Application P	ool	DefaultA	ppPool			
Physical Path		C:\inetpu	b\www.coot\	scheduler	<	
Physical Path	Credentials	er trie que		Jenedaler		
Physical Path	Credentials L	ogon ClearText				
Projoad Epabl	od	Ealco				
Vistual Dath	ea	raise	-		_	
Virtual Path		/schedule	er			
✓ Behavior						
[path] URL path f	or the applica	ition.				
				Carrie		
hadular Sapuar	Droportios (			Cancel		
heduler Server Seneral Log On Service name: Display name:	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	er)	Cancer		×
heduler Server Seneral Log On Service name: Display name:	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	OK er)	Cancer		X
heduler Server Seneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description:	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	ok er)	Cancer		×
heduler Server Seneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description:	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	er)	Cancer		×
heduler Server Beneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to execute!	Properties () Recovery Scheduler : Scheduler :	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	еr)	Cancer	4 V	×
heduler Server General Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to executat Chinetpublwww	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler Scheduler	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	er)	Cancer	4 V	×
heduler Server leneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to executat C:\inetpub\www Startup type:	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler Scheduler le: cootscheduler Automatic	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	er)		•	×
heduler Server Seneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to executat C-inetpublwww Startup type: Service status:	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler Scheduler eotischeduler Automatic Running	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	er)		*	×
heduler Server General Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to executat Chinetpublwww Startup type: Service status: Start	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler Scheduler eotischeduler Automatic Running Stop	Local Compute Dependencies Server Server	er)	Resume	· ·	×
heduler Server àeneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to executat C·linetpublwwwi Startup type: Service status: Start You can specify from here.	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler Scheduler et scheduler Automatic Running Stop the start para	Local Compute Dependencies Server Ainstalls\nssm.e;	er)	Resume	× 	
heduler Server Beneral Log On Service name: Display name: Description: Path to executat C-linetpublwww Startup type: Service status: Start You can specify from here. Start parameters	Properties ( Recovery Scheduler Scheduler e: cottscheduler Automatic Running Stop the start para	Local Compute Dependencies Server Ainstalls\nssm.ex	er)	Resume	× 	

- Ensure that your organization's authentication type (OAuth2 or IWA) matches what is in your Scheduler license. If you believe that your Schedule license may have the wrong authentication type, reach out to GEO Jobe and we can correct the problem.
- If you are having trouble logging in to an organization, either to login to Scheduler or to add an identity, ensure that the URL where Scheduler is running



has been added to the "Allow origins" section of the application item in your organization that you are using for Scheduler. Instructions on how to do this can be found <u>here</u> (the document refers to Admin Tools, but the process is the same for Scheduler).

• Within Scheduler, the **General Log File** records errors that occur in Scheduler that are not associated with specific tasks (for example, errors that occur when Scheduler attempts to automatically refresh tokens). You can view the general log file in the Help tab, accessible by clicking on the question mark in the upper left bar of the Scheduler application. You can also find the general log file in the root directory of your Scheduler installation, where it will be called *schedulerLogs.txt*.



※ 回 0 <del>立 2</del> -	Help				
Getting Started					
For information about using Scheduler, see the <u>Scheduler Users' Guide</u> .					
Scheduler General Log					
The Scheduler general log records information about certain events that occur during Scheduler's operations. Sending the general log file to GEO Jobe can help diagnose any issues. Click the button below to view the general log file.					
More Information					
For more information, including detailed instructional videos (coming soon), see our KBase. You can also email us at aucoent@geojobe.com					

scheduler	x +					– 🗆 X
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \uparrow$	$\bigcirc \qquad \bigcirc \qquad \bigcirc \qquad >  \text{This PC} \rightarrow  \text{OS (C:)} \rightarrow  \text{inetpub} \rightarrow  \text{www}$	rroot > scheduler >			Search scheduler	٩
🕀 New - 🐰	I N Sort - View -					Details
A Home	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
Callery	assets	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	File folder			
> Mike - Personal	BMOfetch	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	File folder			
	📜 client-side	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	File folder			
	🚞 installs	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	File folder			
Desktop 🖈	📜 server-side	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	File folder			
🚽 Downloads 🖈	apple-touch-icon.png	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	PNG File	5 KB		
🔛 Documents 🛷	S favicon.ico	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	ICO File	34 KB		
Pictures 🖈	GEO Jobe Software EULA.pdf	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	185 KB		
🚱 Music 🛛 🖈	GEO Jobe Software Support Packages.pdf	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	172 KB		
🛂 Videos 🛛 🖈	<ul> <li>index.html</li> </ul>	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	Chrome HTML Document	1 KB		
Forestry Utilities	💿 login.html	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Chrome HTML Document	0 KB		
BMO-lons - Conv	iii manifest.json	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	JSON Source File	1 KB		
= 0000 togs (copy	oauth-callback.html	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Chrome HTML Document	1 KB		
2024-12-06 10.54.1	oauthkeepalive.html	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Chrome HTML Document	1 KB		
scheduler	SCHED-geojobe.license.txt	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Text Document	44 KB		
	Scheduler for ArcGIS Installation Guide.pdf	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	374 KB		
Y 📮 This PC	Scheduler for ArcGIS User Guide.pdf	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	1,105 KB		
> 🏪 OS (C:)	Scheduler Tools Appendic.pdf	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	142 KB		
> 💧 Google Drive (G:)	schedulerLogs.txt	12/16/2024 8:54 AM	Text Document	5 KB		
> 💼 cameras (\\10.0.0.	server.exe	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Application	94,614 KB		
✓ <sup>™</sup> Network	🕞 startup.bat	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Windows Batch File	1 KB		
> D2NR8P73	e web.config	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Configuration Source File	2 KB		
2 - CANFMON						
						_
22 items						

## The Scheduler application is running but requests to your organization are failing (for example, you can't login or tasks can't create a cache).

If this problem occurs, it may be resolved by one or more changes to the nodeconfig settings. To change the nodeconfig file, stop the Scheduler service and open the file, located at *server-side/config/nodeconfig* within your Scheduler installation. Make the



necessary changes, then save the file and restart the service.

h	📜 config	× +						×
	$\leftarrow  \rightarrow  \land$	$\mathbb{C}$ $\square$ $\rightarrow$ This PC $\rightarrow$ OS (C:) $\rightarrow$ in	netpub > www.root > scheo	duler > server-side >	config	Search config		۹
c	🕀 New - 👗	[ Î	t 🗸 🔳 View 🗸 🚥				🕕 Deta	ails
		Name Name Name version json version json	Date modified         Type           11/25/2024 11:08 AM         JSON           11/25/2024 11:08 AM         JSON	Size 1 Source File 2 1 Source File 1	83			
	<ul> <li>D2NR8PZ3</li> <li>GJ-CAM-MON</li> </ul>							
	2 items							

- Changing **useAdvancedFetch** to true will send requests with additional headers, which can be required for some organizations depending on their security settings.
- Changing **debugRequestLogging** to true will cause every request to your organization and its response to be logged in its entirety to the general log file. This option should be used with caution as it can cause Scheduler to run slowly, and can cause the log file to become very large. When debugging with this option, you should only run tasks with the minimum amount of content necessary (for example, only a single item) and you should set it back to false as soon as the problem is resolved.
- If the problem appears to be caused by a self-signed certificate, change **rejectUnauthorized** to true.

A task or content in a task is failing.



You can get more information on problems with a specific task by viewing the task's log. Task logs record errors that occur during individual tasks (see the Logs section of this document), such as a piece of content failing to transfer to a new owner because that user cannot own items.

## Scheduler has a task that uses a custom script. The script runs without issue in the command line but fails in Scheduler.

This generally happens because the user that the command line is running under is different from the user that the service is running under, and the command line user has permissions that the service user lacks. This is particularly common if the script uses ArcPy. In order for ArcPy to work, the Scheduler service must be running as a user who has a seat in ArcGIS Pro. If the service user cannot use Pro, then ArcPy won't work. In other situations, the service user might lack permissions to access files or directories being used by the script. To solve this problem, either give the service user the necessary permissions or change the service user. To see what user the Scheduler service, and look at the Log On As field. To see what user the command line is running as, type *whoami* in the command line and hit enter.



heduler S	erver Prope	rties (Local Computer)		X
	0			
General Lo	og On Rec	overy Dependencies		
Log on as:				
C Local Sy	/stem accou	nt		
Allov	v service to in	nteract with desktop		
This acc	ount:	domain\portaladmin	Browse	
Passwo	ord:	•••••		
Confirm	n password:			
		OK Can	cel Apply	

## Scheduler has a task that accesses a network drive. The drive is accessible from the machine where Scheduler is installed, but Scheduler can't find it.

Scheduler comes with a script called startup.bat, where you can add custom code that will create access to network drives.



New - X	0 (n) (k) (k) sort × ■ View ×						
Allene	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size			
T nome	assets	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	File folder				
Gallery	BMOfetch	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	File folder				
Mike - Personal	Cient-side	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	File folder				
	📜 installs	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	File folder				
Desktop 📌	💳 server-side	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	File folder				
🚽 Downloads 🛛 🖈	apple-touch-icon.png	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	PNG File	5 KB			
🛯 Documents 🛛 🖈	5 favicon.ico	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	ICO File	34 KB			
🕄 Pictures 🛛 🖈	GEO Jobe Software EULA.pdf	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	185 KB			
🖻 Music 🛛 🖈	GEO Jobe Software Support Packages.pdf	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	172 KB			
Videos 🖈	index.html	11/25/2024 11:07 AM	Chrome HTML Document	1 KB			
Forestry Utilities	6 login.html	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Chrome HTML Document	0 KB			
BMO logs Conu	i manifest.json	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	JSON Source File	1 KB			
BMOHOUS - COPY	oauth-callback.html	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Chrome HTML Document	1 KB			
2024-12-06 10.34.1	<ul> <li>oauthkeepalive.html</li> </ul>	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Chrome HTML Document	1 KB			
scheduler	SCHED-geojobe.license.txt	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Text Document	44 KB			
	Scheduler for ArcGIS Installation Guide.pdf	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	374 KB			
This PC	Scheduler for ArcGIS User Guide.pdf	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	1,105 KB			
	Scheduler Tools Appendix.pdf	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Adobe Acrobat Document	142 KB			
🛆 Google Drive (G:)	schedulerLogs.txt	12/16/2024 8:54 AM	Text Document	5 KB			
🚌 cameras (\\10.0.0.	server.exe	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Application	94,614 KB			
Network	📧 startup.bat	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Windows Batch File	1 KB			
D2NR8PZ3	🖻 web.config	11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Configuration Source File	2 KB			
Google Drive (G:)     Google Drive (G:)     Retwork     D2NR8PZ3	scheduler.ogs.bt  server.exe  setup.bat  web.config	12/16/2024 8:54 AM 11/25/2024 11:08 AM 11/25/2024 11:08 AM 11/25/2024 11:08 AM	Text Document Application Windows Batch File Configuration Source File	5 KB 94,614 KB 1 KB 2 KB			

You can specify the drive letter, network path, and credentials. Once the network drive is mapped, both the network path and drive letter will be available for use in Scheduler.



After modifying the startup.bat, the Scheduler service should be restarted.

## IX. Security



GEO Jobe products are designed with security in mind. The information below lays out steps GEO Jobe takes to keep your organization and data safe, and additional steps that you can take as well.

GEO Jobe is committed to your privacy. *Scheduler does not in any way communicate with GEO Jobe or send data to GEO Jobe,* and no Scheduler data is stored on GEO Jobe's servers; all information is stored on the machine where Scheduler is deployed, or in your ArcGIS organization. *GEO Jobe does not have access to any information about you or your organization beyond what you provide us when you purchase our products*. For debugging purposes, GEO Jobe support may request logs or other files generated by Scheduler, but we do not have access to these files unless you send them to us, and you can always choose what information you want to send.

In order for Scheduler to access your organization's data, as per Esri's best practices, GEO Jobe Products for ArcGIS leverage OAuth 2.0 to generate a token that represents your session and is used to commit actions against the platform on your behalf. Please note that GEO Jobe Products installed on-prem may provide an (opt-in) feature to store credentials in the database as an encrypted string. This is only used for the automatic refresh of the login token, which ensures that functionality is not interrupted due to expired tokens. Any credentials stored are encrypted via AES-256-CBC in the local database on the Scheduler server.

GEO Jobe's products use OAuth 2.0 through Esri's REST API (already part of the existing Esri Enterprise environment), so the port is 443 if installed for HTTPS with SSL.

All code related to GEO Jobe Products for ArcGIS runs locally in your browser and on your machine where the application is installed, and executes requests directly against the platform through Esri's REST API.

Scheduler uses IIS to provide access to the application interface. Below are some best practices for serving the Client-Side application in IIS:



- Be sure to enable HTTPS bindings to run the Scheduler client-side application.
- Use a legitimate signed certificate for your HTTPS binding instead of a self-signed certificate.
- For additional security, keep the client-side application inside your internal network, away from facing the public.

## A. Enabling Security on a MongoDB Installation

**NOTE**: If you are running any other GEO Jobe products on the same server, this workflow may cause issues with the other applications unless you also follow the same instructions and adjust the connection information in each product's config/nodeconfig.json.

- 1. If you have MongoDB version 6 or earlier installed, please skip to step 4.
- 2. If you have chosen to install MongoDB Compass when you installed MongoDB, Click the "Open MongoDB Shell" in MongoDB Compass. Skip to step 6.

MongoDB Compass - localhost:27017/Databases     Connections Edit View Help				– 🗆 X
Compass O	8 localhost:27017 +			
() My Queries	Connection: localhost:27017			>_ Open MongoDB shell + Create database  Refresh
CONNECTIONS (1) × + …	Sort by Database Name 🔹 1=			View 🔳 📰
Search connections	admin			
▼ 🔄 localhost:27017 + >	Storage size:	Collections:	Indexes:	
	73.73 kB	2	3	
BackupMyOrg				
Scheduler	AdminTools2			
	Storage size:	Collections:	Indexes:	
<ul> <li>S admin</li> </ul>	327.68 kB	7	7	
S config				
<ul> <li>local</li> </ul>	BackupMyOrg			
	Storage size: 913.41 kB	Collections:	Indexes: 9	
	CleanMyOrg			
	Storage size:	Collections:	Indexes:	
	40.96 kB	2	2	
	config			
	Storage size: 36.86 kB	Collections:	Indexes: 2	





MongoDB Compass - localhost:2	7017/Shel					-	×
Connections Edit View Help							
Compass		0	localhost:27017	>_ mongosh: localhost:27017	+		
() My Queries			>_MONGOSH test>				0
CONNECTIONS (1)	× +						
Search connections		Т					
💌 🖳 localhost:27017							
<ul> <li>S AdminTools2</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>BackupMyOrg</li> </ul>							
🕨 🛢 CleanMyOrg							
🕨 🛢 Scheduler							
🕨 🛢 SchedulerSatellite							
🕨 🛢 admin							
e config							
🕨 🛢 local							
4							

- If you did not install MongoDB Compass when you installed MongoDB, you can either install it now from the link <u>here</u>, or install Mongo Shell from the link <u>here</u>. One installed, skip to step 6.
- 4. In Command Prompt, navigate to the MongoDB installation directory with mongo.exe, the default is

```
cd /D "C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\x.y\bin"
```

- 5. Type **mongo** from this directory in the command prompt to start the mongo shell. (Note: if you are already using authentication with MongoDB, you will need to log in with administrator credentials.)
- 6. Type:

#### use Scheduler







7. Copy and paste in the following lines, changing *yourusername* and *yourpassword* to the desired values:

db.createUser({"user": "yourusername", "pwd":"yourpassword","roles":[{
 "role": "dbOwner", "db":"Scheduler"}]})
db.grantRolesToUser("yourusername", [ { role: "readWrite", db: "Scheduler"
})





8. Type **exit** to leave the mongo shell.





Page 168 of 269



9. To enable mongoDB with authentication, edit the file in the default MongoDB installation directory (x.y is your version number. In this image, the version number is 8.0, but your version may vary) **C:\Program** 



Files\MongoDB\Server\x.y\bin\mongod.cfg

10. Find the line starting with #security and paste the following lines underneath:

#### security:

```
authorization: enabled
```





mongod - Notepad		
File Edit Format View Help		
# mongod.conf		
# for documentation of all options, see:		
<pre># http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/reference/configuration</pre>	-options/	
# Where and how to store data.		
storage:		
dbPath: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\8.0\data		
# where to write logging data.		
systemLog:		
destination: file		
logAppend: true		
<pre>path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\8.0\log\mongod.log</pre>	g	
# network interfaces		
net:		
port: 27017		
bindIp: 127.0.0.1		
#processManagement:		
#******		
#security:		
#operationProfiling:		
#replication:		
#sharding:		
## Enterprise-Only Options:		
······································		
#auditLog:		
<		
	Ln 1, Col 1	100% Unix



🗐 \*mongod - Notepad File Edit Format View Help # mongod.conf # for documentation of all options, see: http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/reference/configuration-options/ # # Where and how to store data. storage: dbPath: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\8.0\data # where to write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\8.0\log\mongod.log # network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 127.0.0.1 #processManagement: security: authorization: enabled #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:

11. Save the file and close.





12. In the Schedulerdirectory, edit the file called: **<Scheduler install** 

directory>\Scheduler\server-side\config\nodeConfig.json

I   ☑ I = config					_	□ × ~ ?		
← → × ↑ 🖡 > This PC > Local Disk (C:) > inetpub > www.root > scheduler > server-side > config 🖉 Search config								
<ul> <li>Yuka a set of the set of</li></ul>	.ocal Disk (Ci) > inetpub > wwwroot > deconfig.json sion.json	scheduler > server-side > com Date modified 12/7/2024 1:00 AM 12/7/2024 1:00 AM	ig Type JSON File JSON File	Size 2 KB 1 KB	Search config	۹		
Pictures Videos Local Disk (C:) DATA (D:) DATA (D:)								
2 items								

13. Edit the "url" line of "mongoDB" to read:

#### "url":

"mongodb://yourusername:yourpassword@localhost:27017/Scheduler

",



🧊 nodeconfig.json - Notepad				-		×
File Edit Format View Help						
<pre>File Edit Format View Help {     "port": 7501,     "hostname": "https://localhost:7501",     "licenseFilename": "SCHED-geojobe.license.txt",     "useHTTPS": false,     "certs": {         "certificate": "certificate.pem",         "key": "key.pem",         "pfx": "",         "pfx": "",         "pfx": "",         "pfxmport": ""     },     "ropectUnauthorized": false,         "proxy": {         "useProxy": false,         "proxyURL": "http://1.2.3.4:808"     },     "mongoDB": {     } } </pre>						^
<pre>"unl": "mongodb://127.0.0.1:27017/Scheduler", "database": "Scheduler" }, "useLoginAuth": false, "useLoginAuth": { "enabled": false, "login": "demo", "password": "password" },</pre>				•		
<pre>"useArcGISAuth": {     "enabled": false,     "assignRoles": false,     "superUsers": [     "portladmin"     ],     "adminEmail": "",     "serverLogLevel": 1,     ""</pre>						•
×	Ln 1, Col 1	100%	Windows (CRLF)	UTF-	3	-

Indeconfig.json - Notepad				_		×
File Edit Format View Help						
{						^
"port": 7501,						
"hostname": "https://localhost:7501",						
"licenseFilename": "SCHED-geojobe.license.txt",						
"useHTTPS": false,						
"certs": {						
"key": "key pem"						
"nfr". ""						
"pfxImport": ""						
},						
"rejectUnauthorized": false,						
"proxy": {						
"useProxy": false,						
"proxyURL": "http://1.2.3.4:808"						
}, "						
mongoob : i						
"mongodb://vourusername:vourpassword@127.0.0.1:27017/Sch	eduler".					
"database": "Scheduler"						
},						
"useSecureAuth": false,						
"useLoginAuth": {						
"enabled": false,						
"login": "demo", "ness and": "ness and"						
l passworu : passworu						
"useArcGTSAuth": {						
"enabled": false,						
"assignRoles": false,						
"superUsers": [						
"portaladmin"						
1						
},						
adminimail: a,						~
<					_	>
	Ln 19, Col 42	100%	Windows (CRLF)	UTF	8	



- 14. Save the file and close.
- 15. Open Windows Services and restart the "**MongoDB Server**" windows service.

🔍 Services							_	×
File Action View	Help							
	à 🗟   🛛 🖬   🕨 🔳 II 🕩							
🔍 Services (Local)	🔍 Services (Local)							
	MongoDB Server (MongoDB)	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As		^
	Stop the service Restart the service	Microsoft Edge Update Serv Microsoft Edge Update Serv Microsoft iSCSI Initiator Ser	Keeps your Keeps your Manages In		Automatic ( Manual (Trig Manual	Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste		
	Description: MongoDB Database Server (MongoDB)	Microsoft Passport     Microsoft Passport     Microsoft Passport Container     Microsoft Software Shadow     Microsoft Storage Spaces S	Provides pr Manages Io Manages so Host service		Manual (Trig Manual (Trig Manual Manual	Local Syste Local Service Local Syste Network S		
		Microsoft Store Install Service MongoDB Server (MongoDB) Net.Tcp Port Sharing Service Netlogon Network Connection Broker	Provides inf MongoDB Provides abi Maintains a Brokers con	Running Running Running	Manual Automatic Disabled Automatic Manual (Trig	Network S Local Service Local Syste Local Syste		

#### 16. Restart the "**Scheduler Server**" windows service.

鵒 Services							_	×
File Action View	Help							
🗢 🔿 🔲 🖬 🖸	à 🔒 🛛 🖬 🕨 🔳 💵 🕨							
🔍 Services (Local)	Services (Local)	·						
	Scheduler Server	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As		^
_	<u>Stop</u> the service <u>Pause</u> the service <u>Restart</u> the service	Remote Desktop Services U     Remote Procedure Call (RPC)     Remote Procedure Call (RP     Remote Registry     Resultant Set of Policy Provi     Routing and Remote Access     RPC Endpoint Mapper     Schedurg to Schelure	Allows the r The RPCSS s In Windows Enables rem Provides a n Offers routi Resolves RP	Running Running Running	Manual Automatic Manual Automatic (T Manual Disabled Automatic	Local Syste Network S Network S Local Service Local Syste Network S Network S		
		Scheduler Satellite     Scheduler Server     Scheduler Server     Secure Socket Tunneling Pr     Secure Socket Tunneling Pr     Security Accounts Manager     Sensor Data Service	Enables star Provides su The startup Delivers dat	Running Running	Automatic Automatic Manual Automatic Disabled	Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste		

## X. Appendix A: Frequently Asked Questions

### How does Scheduler store data?

Like our other products, Scheduler uses MongoDB to store data. It also stores log files (as JSON), event collections and event logs (as JSON), and output files generated by tools





(whatever format the user has selected). Any data Scheduler stores will be on the machine where Scheduler is installed. *Nothing is sent to GEO Jobe or saved to GEO Jobe servers*. *All passwords stored in MongoDB are encrypted*. Scheduler can use the same instance of MongoDB as other GEO Jobe products, with each product having its own database within MongoDB.

## What is the storage and resources usage?

The common items stored are the databases, including the caches and the log files, as well as any output files that may be generated (for example, if a task exports content to CSV). Storage usage is directly related to the output generated by users, such as (but not limited to) CSV, JSON, or log files. A potential issue with storage comes with generating many or large log files. If you have a large organization, are running many tasks, and/or have set the log level to Verbose or Debug for your tasks, the number of log files and the data they contain will accumulate and can grow quite large. On the Settings page, there is an option to automatically delete log files every X days, and adjusting the task log level (see the Tasks section) can control the amount of content recorded.



Regelees of the action subscale have, the results of every task new will be available in the loggers. "Dia regarding subscale and as summary of accessful results to be tasks were of a logic as summary of accessful results to the subscale are assisted and as summary of accessful results to the subscale are assisted and as unamouthy of accessful results to the subscale are assisted assisted associated results to the subscale are assisted and assisted over one one end logic backs to the subscale are assisted assisted are assisted over one one of the construct the back as all constructs to the subscale are assisted assisted assisted assisted assisted over one one and performance of above include all files general depth to task a subscheme to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes to the above include all files general depth to task as antichemes t	neral Settings Configure Steps Schedule Options Ta	k Completion Options
The start success of the step signer. "Let reporting success?: <ul> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let reporting success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let report success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let report success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let report success?</li> <li>If and a summery of the step signer. "Let report success?</li></ul>	Regardless of the action selected here, the results of every task run will	be evailable in the Logs table.
Implies anomary of fuelder results to all Scheduler admins and upproverse <sup>®</sup> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the convers that the scheduler admins and upproverse <sup>®</sup> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the convers that the scheduler admins and upprovession of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies anomary of vaccessid results to the addresses below <b>®</b> Implies the scheduler all files generated by the task as attachments to the addresses below <b>B</b> Implies the scheduler all files generated by the task as attachments to the addresses below <b>B</b> Implies the scheduler all files generated by the task as attachments to the addresses below <b>B</b> Implies the scheduler all files generated by the task as attachments to the addresses below <b>B</b> Implies the scheduler all files generated by the task as attachments to the addresses below <b>B</b> Implies the fold as a files generated by the task as attachments to the addresses below <b>B</b> Implies the fold addresses below will be contended additional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible. Index this box to enable Accessibility Mode. Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be scheduler application folder. D'Scheduler Data Addresses builty. Validate <b>B</b> Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be scheduler application folder. D'Scheduler Data Addresses builty. Validate <b>B</b> </th <th>f content succeeds (the step triggers "Exit reporting success"): □ Email a summary of successful results to the task's owner �</th> <th>If content fails (the step triggers "Exit reporting failure"): Crail a summary of failed results to the task's owner • Verbose (medium)</th>	f content succeeds (the step triggers "Exit reporting success"): □ Email a summary of successful results to the task's owner �	If content fails (the step triggers "Exit reporting failure"): Crail a summary of failed results to the task's owner • Verbose (medium)
In the summary of societal results the owners of the content the conceeded of the summary of failed results to the owners of the content the conceeded of the summary of societal results to the addresses below: In the summary of societal results to the addresses below: In the summary of societal results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the addresses below: In the addresses below: In the addresses below: In the summary of failed results to the addresses below: In the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will here the file name (stark hunces) - tag identity identity below: In the folder path where task logs will be	Email a summary of successful results to all Scheduler admins and     superusers	Email a summary of failed results to all Scheduler admins and     superusers      SON
I mail a summary of successful results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail a summary of failed results to the addresses below: I chail the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identify will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identify will be stored. Logs will have the file name: I chail the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identify will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identify will be stored. Logs will have the file name: I chail the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identify will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identify will be stored. Logs will have the file name: I chail the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identify will be given a subfolder in this fo	Email a summary of successful results to the owners of the content the succeeded 🚱	Email a summary of failed results to the owners of the content that failed 🕢
email. email multi email private selected one or more email options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one or more emails options above, due the two selected one of the selected one or more emails option the tw	Email a summary of successful results to the addresses below: 🕖	Email a summary of failed results to the addresses below:
Type we we detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails:      Prove the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enail options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enails options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enails options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enails options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enails options of the set detected one or more enails options above, check the box before enails: Interview of the set detected one or more enails options of the set detected on	email1, email2	email1, email2
Cancel C	You have selected one or more email options above, check the box look to include all files generated by the task as attachments to the bove emails: 	If you have selected one or more email options above, check the box below to include all files generated by the task as attachments to the above emails; Include all files generated by the task as attachments
Settings  Setti		Cancel S
Logs Folder (Required)         Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each identity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file name <task name="">_<start and="" date="" time="">_Jog.json. To avoid problems when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.         DS:Scheduler DataTaskatLogs       Validate</start></task>	* E 0 ‡ v	Settings
DrScheduler Data Vlasks/Logs Vandare V	Result         P         P           Sccssibility Mode         able or disable Accessibility Mode, which will provide addi           1: Check this box to enable Accessibility Mode           General Settings         Users	Settings
Delete Logs         Checking the box below will automatically delete logs and their associated log files after the chosen period of time.         Delete logs and log files after 30 days         Task Output Files Folder (Required)         Input the folder path where task specific output files (e.g. downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file name for a particular task.         To avoid problems when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.         D:Scheduler Data\Tasks(Output       Validate	Conscibility Mode     able or disable Accessibility Mode, which will provide addi     check this box to enable Accessibility Mode     General Settings Users     Logs Folder (Required)     Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each id	ional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible.
Task Output Files Folder (Required) Input the folder path where task specific output files (e.g. downloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file name for a particular task. To avoid problems when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder. D:\Scheduler Data\Tasks\Output Validation	Conscibility Mode      able or diable Accessibility Mode, which will provide addi      check this box to enable Accessibility Mode      General Settings Users      Logs Folder      Loger Folder      the role of the path where the And Time>_Jog.json. To avoid pr      Dr\Scheduler Data\Tasks\Logs	Settings ional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible.
D:Scheduler Data/Tasks/Output Validate	Conscibility Mode  able or disable Accessibility Mode, which will provide addi check this box to enable Accessibility Mode General Settings Users Logs Folder (Required) Input the folder path where task logs will be stored. Each id cTask Name>_CStart Date And Time>_Jog.ison. To avoid pr D <scheduler and="" automatically="" belete="" below="" box="" checking="" d="" data="" delete="" logs="" logs<="" tasks="" td="" the="" will=""><td>ional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible. entity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file name belems when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder. Validate heir associated log files after the chosen period of time.</td></scheduler>	ional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible. entity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file name belems when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder. Validate heir associated log files after the chosen period of time.
	Constitution of the set of t	ional functionality to make Scheduler fully accessible.  entity will be given a subfolder in this folder where task logs for that identity will be stored. Logs will have the file name belows when updating your Scheduler build, this folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.  Validate  winloaded CSVs) will be stored. You can override this by entering a full file path in the output file name for a particular task. is folder should be located outside of the Scheduler application folder.

In terms of resource usage, the biggest factors are the size of your organization and the specifications of the server running Scheduler.

Resource usage can also depend on the nature of the tasks created. Each tool has a "resource intensiveness" property that describes its resource usage relative to other tools for the same organization, to give users a ballpark idea of whether their task is low-intensity or high-intensity. For high-intensity tasks, consider scheduling them during off hours. If using webhooks, tasks that use webhooks that fire frequently may lead to high resource usage. To mitigate this, you can use event collections. Rather than running a full task, event collections respond to webhooks by simply writing the information to a file, which is significantly less resource intensive. You can then use the event collection as the input for a scheduled task (see the section on Event Collections for more information).

Page 176 of 269



### Will webhooks overwhelm my server with requests?

Users who hear about webhooks might be concerned that frequent requests from webhooks might overwhelm the machine where Scheduler is installed. Users will need to use their discretion to configure webhooks in a way that is appropriate for the amount of content in their organization and the frequency with which the events they want to watch occur. Beyond that, organization webhooks have a property that will deactivate them after X failures in Y days (where X and Y are configurable, both are 5 by default), at which point they will no longer fire. Feature service webhooks will always deactivate after 5 failures (this property is not configurable). This means that if Scheduler is unable to receive the webhook payloads, for example if the server on which it's running goes down, the webhooks will be deactivated after the given failure limit. This ensures that when Scheduler is able to receive webhook requests again, it won't be hit with all of the webhook requests that accumulated when it was not available, and that your organization will not continue to send requests that fail. (Note: if this occurs, the user will have to reactivate the webhooks if they want to keep using them, which can be done in Scheduler).

# Can I use my existing organization and feature service webhooks in Scheduler?

Yes. Scheduler provides an interface to manage all organization and feature service webhooks in all of your licensed organizations, whether they're being used in Scheduler or not. This interface provides all the functionality that is available in Esri's API (activate, deactivate, create, update, delete). A particular webhook can only be used in one application at a time, so if you want to use an existing webhook in Scheduler, it will no longer be able to be used in the application it's currently assigned to. You can change the application that receives a webhook by updating the payload URL in Scheduler. Alternatively, you can use the Export/Import Webhooks functionality to clone



webhooks. Simply export the webhooks to CSV, change the identity, payload URL, or other parameter, then import them.

# Can I use the /delete webhook to prevent content from being deleted?

No. The /delete webhook only fires after content has been deleted; by the time the webhook fires, the content is already gone and cannot be accessed in any way. Scheduler can export deleted content based on its record in the cache (in most cases), allowing the user to see what was deleted, but that's all Scheduler can do in this situation. For groups, there is another webhook that will detect when delete protection is removed. It takes time for Scheduler to receive the webhook and run the task, so if the group is deleted immediately after removing delete protection, Scheduler likely won't be able to respond in time. However, if the group is not deleted immediately, Scheduler could detect that delete protection had been removed and then perform a configured task, for example, emailing the person who triggered the webhook and telling them not to delete that group. There is no webhook for removing delete protection for items, but you can use the Monitor Changes tools to detect whether delete protection has been added and/or removed.

# What if I have ArcGIS Online and want to watch for changes to content?

Organization webhooks are only available in ArcGIS Enterprise. As an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online, our Monitor Changes tools can be used in scheduled tasks to take a snapshot of items, users, and group properties. Each time the tool is run the new snapshot will be compared to the old one, and in this way Scheduler can detect when items, groups, and users have been added, deleted or changed in ArcGIS Online. These tasks will still need to be scheduled rather than triggered, but they





are a good option in many cases when you can't use organization webhooks.



# What if I want to watch for a type of change that is not captured by webhooks?

Webhooks capture many activities in an organization, but not all. One important activity that users may be interested in watching that Esri does not have a webhook for is adding or removing delete protection from items (there is a webhook for adding or removing delete protection from groups). Additionally, organization webhooks do not always contain the desired level of specificity. For example, the /update webhook fires whenever an item, user or group's details change, such as tags, title, description, etc. However, the /update webhook does not contain information on which of those properties was changed, so there would be no way to trigger a task that ran in response to, for example, changes to tags but not changes to other properties. For both of these cases, users can use the Monitor Changes tools. The Monitor Changes tools can be configured to detect changes to any combination of individual properties for items,



users or groups. For the first example, Detect Changes to Items Properties could be used to find items that have had delete protection changed. Similarly, the Monitor Changes tools could be configured to only watch for changes to tags, and not to any other details.

## <u>XI. Appendix B: Tool List</u>

## Find and Export Content

### Export Items To CSV

**Description:** This tool exports items to a CSV with the selected fields.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items, File

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate (if including the Groups, Number of Shared Groups, JSON Data, Comments Enabled, Item Control or Size fields) or Low (if not including any of the above fields)

**Additional Considerations:** You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name. Additionally, including the Groups, Number of Shared Groups, JSON Data, Comments Enabled, Item Control or Size fields will cause the export to take longer, as


these properties require additional API calls.



# Export Items To JSON

Description: This tool exports items to JSON. Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Items Output: Items, File Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: You will be given the

**Additional Considerations:** You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file





#### name.

✓ Find and Export Content
Items
Export Items To CSV 😮
Export Items To JSON 🔞
Export Service Features To CSV 🔞
Export Service Layers To CSV 🔞
Export Service Object ID Changes to CSV 😮
Export Web Map Services To CSV 😮
Find Items By Filters 🔞
Find Items By Size 🔞
Find Services By Number Of Features 😮
Find Web Maps By Layer Sharing 🔞
-

# **Export Service Features To CSV**

**Description:** This tool exports features in feature service layers to CSV. The tool creates a zip file with a folder for each service and, within that folder, one CSV for each layer. Users can choose to export all features or features based on a query.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items (Feature Services, Map Services), File

**Resource Intensiveness:** Variable depending on the number of features in the service and the options selected.

**Additional Considerations:** You will be given the option to input a file name for the zip file. If the file name is not unique to each task run, the zip file will be overwritten each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.





# Export Service Layers To CSV

**Description:** This tool exports properties of service layers to CSV. In addition to properties such as field names and extent, it can optionally include the number of features in each layer. If the previous step outputs services with layers, this tool can also be configured to export only those layers from the previous step.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items (Feature Services, Map Services), File

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate (if exporting all layers) or Low (if exporting layers found in a previous step)



#### Additional Considerations: None



# Export Service Object ID Changes To CSV

**Description:** This tool exports changes to Object IDs in service layers to CSV. The resulting CSV will contain the number of features added or deleted in each layer since the last time the task was run.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

**Input:** Items (Feature Services, Map Services)

Output: Items (Feature Services, Map Services), File

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

Additional Considerations: This tool will only show the number of features added or deleted. It will not include attribute information and it will not find updates to existing features. For more nuanced information about changes to services, we recommend using feature service webhooks. This tool is intended to be used primarily for services where feature service webhooks can't be used. If a new layer is added to a service being tracked by the task after the task has been saved, all of that layer's features will be returned as added features the first time the task was run. You will be given the option to input a file name for the output file. If the file name is not unique to each task run, the output file will be overwritten each time the



task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.

✓ Find and Export Content
Items
Export Items To CSV 😮
Export Items To JSON 🔞
Export Service Features To CSV 😮
Export Service Layers To CSV 🔞
Export Service Object ID Changes to CSV 🔞
Export Web Map Services To CSV 🚱
Find Items By Filters 😮
Find Items By Size 😮
Find Services By Number Of Features 😮
Find Web Maps By Layer Sharing 🔞
-

# Export Web Map Services To CSV

**Description:** This tool exports information about web maps services in the form of a CSV. If this tool receives input from a preceding step that outputs web map layers, you will be able to choose whether to export all layers on the web maps or only the layers output by the preceding step.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

**Input:** Items (Web Maps)

Output: Items (Web Maps With Layers), File

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.







# Find Items By Filters

**Description:** This tool finds items that meet conditions indicated by filters, for the purpose of passing them on to another step.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items

Resource Intensiveness: Low

**Additional Considerations:** When running an item tool, you will be able to set filters within the tool. This tool is designed primarily for situations where items are passed to a tool of a different content type (for example, a users tool that acts on the owners of the found items).







# Find Items By Size

Description: This tool finds items based on their size, either by finding all items above or below a certain size, or by finding a selected number of the largest items.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items
Output: Items
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate



#### Additional Considerations: None



# Find Services By Number Of Features

**Description:** This tool finds services based on the number of features they contain. You can choose to search for services with greater than or less than a certain number of features. By default, a service is returned if at least one layer matches the criteria, however, you can choose to only include certain layers from a service when checking for number of features, or to exclude certain layers.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Items (Feature Services, Map Services) Output: Items (Feature Services, Map Services) Resource Intensiveness: Moderate



#### Additional Considerations: None



# Find Web Maps By Layer Sharing

**Description:** This tool finds web map layers whose corresponding items have the indicated sharing level. The additional option to find layers not publicly accessible finds any layers that would interfere with a web map being publicly accessible, whether because their sharing level is org or private, or because they're not publicly accessible via their URL.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Items (Web Maps) Output: Items (Web Maps With Layers) Resource Intensiveness: High





#### Additional Considerations: None

✓ Find and Export Content
Items
Export Items To CSV 😮
Export Items To JSON 🚱
Export Service Features To CSV 🔞
Export Service Layers To CSV 🚱
Export Service Object ID Changes to CSV 😮
Export Web Map Services To CSV 🔞
Find Items By Filters 🔞
Find Items By Size 😮
Find Services By Number Of Features 😮
Find Web Maps By Layer Sharing 🔞

# Export Groups To CSV

**Description:** This tool exports groups to a CSV with the selected fields. **Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups

Output: Groups, File

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate (if including the Provider Group Name, Users or User Membership fields) or Low (if not including any of the above fields) **Additional Considerations:** You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name. Additionally, including the Provider Group Name, Users or User Membership fields will cause the export to take longer, as these properties require additional API calls.



Find Web Maps By Layer Sharing 🔞	
Groups Export Groups To CSV ? Export Groups To JSON ? Find Groups By Filters ?	
Users Export Users To CSV ? Export Users To JSON ? Export Users Group Roles to CSV ? Find Empty User Folders ? Find Users By Filters ? Find Users By Groups ? Eind Users By Number Of Items ?	

# **Export Groups To JSON**

Description: This tool exports groups to JSON.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Groups
Output: Groups, File
Resource Intensiveness: Low
Additional Considerations: You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file

name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.



Find Web Maps By Layer Sharing 🔞	
Groups Export Groups To CSV ? Export Groups To JSON ? Find Groups By Filters ?	
Users Export Users To CSV ? Export Users To JSON ? Export Users Group Roles to CSV ? Find Empty User Folders ? Find Users By Filters ? Find Users By Groups ? Find Users By Number Of Items ?	

### Find Groups By Filters

Description: This tool exports groups to JSON.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Groups
Output: Groups
Resource Intensiveness: Low
Additional Considerations: When running a group tool, you will be able to set filters within the tool. This tool is designed primarily for situations where groups are passed

within the tool. This tool is designed primarily for situations where groups are passed to a tool of a different content type (for example, a users tool that acts on the owners of the found groups).





# Export Users To CSV

**Description:** This tool exports users to a CSV with the selected fields. **Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise **Input:** Users **Output:** Users, File

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate (if including the Groups or Entitlements fields) or Low (if not including either of the above fields)

Additional Considerations: You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name. Additionally, including the Groups or Entitlements fields will cause the export to take longer, as these properties require additional API calls.



# Export Users To JSON

Description: This tool exports users to JSON.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users, File
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file

name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.





# Export Users Group Roles to CSV

**Description:** This tool exports information about user group roles. It can export information about only certain roles (member, manager or owner) or all roles, and about all groups in the organization, or groups that pass selected filters. The output CSV will contain one row per group per user.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Users

Output: Users, File

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

Additional Considerations: You will be given the option to input a file name. If the file name is not unique to each task run, you can choose to append to the file or overwrite it each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.





# Find Empty User Folders

Description: This tool finds user folders with no items.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users, Folders
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None



# Find Users by Filters

**Description:** This tool finds users that meet conditions indicated by filters, for the purpose of passing them on to another step.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Users

Output: Users

Resource Intensiveness: Low

**Additional Considerations:** When running a users tool, you will be able to set filters within the tool. This tool is designed primarily for situations where users are passed to a tool of a different content type (for example, an items tool that acts on items owned by the found users).



# Find Users by Groups

Description: This tool finds users who have the selected role(s) in groups that meet the conditions indicated by the filters.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Low
Additional Considerations: None





# Find Users By Number Of Items

Description: This tool finds users based on the number of items they own. You can choose to search for users with greater than or less than a certain number of items.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Low
Additional Considerations: None



# **Update Content**

# Add Items To Categories

Description: This tool adds items to one or more categories.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items
Output: Items
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: An item cannot be assigned to more than 20 categories.





#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories Remove Items From Categories Add Tags To Items Remove Tags From Items Move Items Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers Remove Layers From Web Maps Share Items Share Web Maps Layers Update Items Delete Protection

#### Groups

Add Tags To Groups 🔞 Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

#### **Remove Items From Categories**

Description: This tool removes items from one or more categories.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items
Output: Items
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





# Update Content Items Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Items ? Update Items Delete Protection ? Groups Add Tags To Groups ? Remove Tags From Groups ?

#### Add Tags To Items

**Description:** This tool adds tags to items, either appending to existing tags or replacing them.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Items Output: Items Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: None



Page 202 of 269



#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories Remove Items From Categories Add Tags To Items Remove Tags From Items Move Items Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers Remove Layers From Web Maps Share Items Share Items Update Items Delete Protection

#### Groups

Add Tags To Groups 🔞 Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

#### **Remove Tags From Items**

Description: This tool removes tags from items.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items
Output: Items
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: If the tool is running on a version of Enterprise that requires items to have at least one tag, the tool will not remove an item's last tag.





# Update Content Items Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Web Maps Layers ? Update Items Delete Protection ? Groups Add Tags To Groups ?

Remove Tags From Groups 😮

# Move Items

**Description:** This tool moves items either to a different owner or to a different folder belonging to the same owner. If moving the items to a new owner, the user can choose whether to move the item to a folder with the same name as the source folder, or select a different folder belonging to that owner. If a folder with the selected name does not already exist for the selected user, one will be created. If the folder name is left blank, the items will be moved to the root folder.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

Additional Considerations: Some types of related items, such as views, cannot be moved themselves, and instead will be moved when their parent item is moved. If a user selects one of these items without also selecting its parent item, the item will fail to be moved. If a user moves a parent item, its related items will be moved even if they were not selected.



#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Items ? Update Items Delete Protection ?

#### Groups

Add Tags To Groups 🔞 Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

#### **Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers**

Description: This tool rebuilds the spatial indexes of hosted feature service layers in ArcGIS Online, which can improve performance.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online only
Input: Items (Hosted feature services)
Output: Items (Hosted feature services)
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





# Update Content Items Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Web Maps Layers ? Update Items Delete Protection ? Groups Add Tags To Groups ? Remove Tags From Groups ?

# Remove Layers From Web Maps

Description: This tool removes layers from web maps. It takes as its input layers from web maps in previous steps.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items (Web Maps With Layers)
Output: Items (Web Maps With Layers)
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories Remove Items From Categories Add Tags To Items Remove Tags From Items Move Items Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers Remove Layers From Web Maps Share Items Share Items Update Items Delete Protection 

#### Groups

Add Tags To Groups 🔞 Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

#### Share Items

Description: This tool updates the sharing (access) property of items.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items
Output: Items
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Items ? Update Items Delete Protection ?

#### Groups

Add Tags To Groups 🔞 Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

#### Share Web Map Layers

**Description:** This tool updates the sharing (access) property of layers on web maps. Optionally, the user can share web map layers that belong to another of your organizations that is licensed for Scheduler, provided that it has a current token.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items (Web Maps)

**Output:** Items (Web Maps With Layers)

Resource Intensiveness: High

**Additional Considerations:** A user cannot update the sharing of layers that belong to an organization not licensed for Scheduler. Additionally, because one of the primary uses of this tool is to ensure that all layers of a publicly shared web map are also shared publicly, a map will only be reported as a success if all layers are shared successfully.



#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories Remove Items From Categories Add Tags To Items Remove Tags From Items Move Items Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers Remove Layers From Web Maps Share Items Share Web Maps Layers Update Items Delete Protection

#### Groups

Add Tags To Groups 🔞 Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

#### **Update Items Delete Protection**

Description: This tool enables or disables delete protection for items.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Items
Output: Items
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Items ? Update Items Delete Protection ?

### Add Tags To Groups 🔞

Remove Tags From Groups 🚱

# Add Tags To Groups

Description: This tool adds tags to groups, either appending to existing tags or replacing them.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Groups
Output: Groups
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





#### Update Content

#### Items

Add Items To Categories Remove Items From Categories Add Tags To Items Remove Tags From Items Move Items Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers Remove Layers From Web Maps Share Items Share Items Share Web Maps Layers Update Items Delete Protection Groups Add Tags To Groups Remove Tags From Groups Page State State

# Remove Tags From Groups

Description: This tool removes tags from groups.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Groups
Output: Groups
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: If the tool is running on an organization whose version requires groups to have at least one tag, the tool will not remove a group's last tag.





# Update Content Items Add Items To Categories ? Remove Items From Categories ? Add Tags To Items ? Remove Tags From Items ? Move Items ? Rebuild Indexes For Feature Service Layers ? Remove Layers From Web Maps ? Share Items ? Share Web Maps Layers ? Update Items Delete Protection ? Groups Add Tags To Groups ?

# Add Users To Groups

**Description:** This tool adds users to groups. The Scheduler user has the option to wait for the user to accept an invitation, or add the user immediately. The tool takes groups as its primary input and users as its secondary input. Groups can come from another step, or by selecting the "all content", "quick filter" or "event collection" input options. Users must come from another step.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups, Users

Output: Groups

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** Only users with permission to own items can be added to groups with the shared update capability.



Groups
Add Tags To Groups 🚱
Remove Tags From Groups 🚱
Add Users To Groups 🚱
Remove Users From Groups 🚱
Share Groups 🔞
Share Items With Groups 😮
Unshare Items From Groups 😮
Update Groups Delete Protection 😮
Update Groups Owners 🔞
Users
Add Tags To Users 😮
Remove Tags From Users 😮
Email Users 🔞
Enable / Disable Users 😮
Remove Users Entitlements 😮
Update Users Access 😮

# Remove Users From Groups

**Description:** This tool removes users from groups. It takes groups as its primary input and users as its secondary input. Groups can come from another step, or by selecting the "all content", "quick filter" or "event collection" input options. Users must come from another step.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups, Users

Output: Groups

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** Because every group must have an owner, this tool cannot remove a group's owner.





# Groups Add Tags To Groups 😮 Remove Tags From Groups 🔞 Add Users To Groups 🔞 Remove Users From Groups 😮 Share Groups 😮 Share Items With Groups 🔞 Unshare Items From Groups 🔞 Update Groups Delete Protection 🔞 Update Groups Owners 🔞 Users Add Tags To Users 🔞 Remove Tags From Users 🔞 Email Users 😮 Enable / Disable Users 🔞 Remove Users Entitlements 🔞 Update Users Access 😮 Update Users Type And Role 🔞

# Share Groups

Description: This tool updates the sharing (access) property of groups.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Groups
Output: Groups
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None



Groups Add Tags To Groups 😮 Remove Tags From Groups 🔞 Add Users To Groups 😮 Remove Users From Groups 🔞 Share Groups 🔞 🧹 Share Items With Groups 😮 Unshare Items From Groups 🔞 Update Groups Delete Protection 😮 Update Groups Owners 🔞 Users Add Tags To Users 🔞 Remove Tags From Users 🔞 Email Users Enable / Disable Users 😮 Remove Users Entitlements 🔞 Update Users Access 😮 Update Users Type And Role 🔞

#### Share Items With Groups

**Description:** This tool adds (shares) items to groups. The tool takes groups as its primary input and items as its secondary input. Groups can come from another step, or by selecting the "all content", "quick filter" or "event collection" input options. Items must come from another step.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups, Items

Output: Groups

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** If the owners of the items aren't already members of the groups, they will be added.





Groups
Add Tags To Groups 😮
Remove Tags From Groups 🚱
Add Users To Groups 😮
Remove Users From Groups 🚱
Share Groups 😮
Share Items With Groups 🔞
Unshare Items From Groups 🔞
Update Groups Delete Protection 😮
Update Groups Owners 🚱
Users
Add Tags To Users 😮
Remove Tags From Users 😮
Email Users 🕜
Enable / Disable Users 😮
Remove Users Entitlements 🚱
Update Users Access 😮
Update Users Type And Role 🔞

# Unshare Items From Groups

**Description:** This tool removes (unshares) items from groups. The tool takes groups as its primary input and items as its secondary input. Groups can come from another step, or by selecting the "all content", "quick filter" or "event collection" input options. Items must come from another step.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Groups, Items Output: Groups Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: None


Groups
Add Tags To Groups 🔞
Remove Tags From Groups 😮
Add Users To Groups 🔞
Remove Users From Groups 😮
Share Groups 😮
Share Items With Groups 😮
Unshare Items From Groups 🔞
Update Groups Delete Protection 😮
Update Groups Owners 🚱
Users
Add Tags To Users 😮
Remove Tags From Users 😮
Email Users 😮
Enable / Disable Users 😮
Remove Users Entitlements 😮
Update Users Access 😮
Update Users Type And Role 🔞

#### **Update Groups Delete Protection**

Description: This tool enables or disables delete protection for groups. Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Groups Output: Groups Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: None



Add Tags To Groups ? Remove Tags From Groups ? Add Users To Groups ? Remove Users From Groups ? Share Groups ? Share Items With Groups ? Unshare Items From Groups ? Update Groups Delete Protection ?	
Users Add Tags To Users ? Remove Tags From Users ? Email Users ? Enable / Disable Users ? Remove Users Entitlements ? Update Users Access ?	

#### Update Groups Owners

Description: This tool updates the ownership of groups.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Groups
Output: Groups
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None



Groups
Add Tags To Groups 😮
Remove Tags From Groups 🔞
Add Users To Groups 😮
Remove Users From Groups 😮
Share Groups 🔞
Share Items With Groups 😮
Unshare Items From Groups 🔞
Update Groups Delete Protection 🔞
Update Groups Owners 🔞
Users
Add Tags To Users 😮
Remove Tags From Users 😮
Email Users 😮
Enable / Disable Users 😮
Remove Users Entitlements 😮
Update Users Access 😮
Update Users Type And Role 🚱

#### Add Tags To Users

Description: This tool adds tags to users, either appending to existing tags or replacing them. Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Users Output: Users Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: None





#### Remove Tags From Users

Description: This tool removes tags from users.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: If the tool is running on an organization whose version requires users to have at least one tag, the tool will not remove a user's last tag.





## Email Users

**Description:** This tool emails users in the organization, using the email address in their organization profile. Optionally, a user can choose to include all files generated in previous steps as attachments.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Users

Output: Users

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** Users must have valid email addresses in their organization profiles. Additionally, email settings for Scheduler must be set on the Settings page.



Snare Groups 😈
Share Items With Groups 🔞
Unshare Items From Groups 😮
Update Groups Delete Protection 🚱
Update Groups Owners 😮
Users
Add Tags To Users 😮
Remove Tags From Users 😮
Email Users 🕜
Enable / Disable Users 🔞
Remove Users Entitlements 😮
Update Users Access 😮
Update Users Type And Role 🔞

### Enable / Disable Users

Description: This tool enables or disables a user's ability to login.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





#### **Remove Users Entitlements**

Description: This tool removes entitlements (licenses) from users.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





### **Update Users Access**

Description: This tool updates the sharing (access) property of users.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





## Update Users Type And Role

Description: This tool updates a user's type and role.
Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise
Input: Users
Output: Users
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: The organization must have enough of the given license type for the users selected.





## Validate Content

#### Validate Items Details

**Description:** This tool checks items for validity based on whether the item has one or more of the following: a description, a summary, access and use constraints (terms of use), credits (attribution), valid metadata, a thumbnail, at least the selected number of tags, no more than the selected number of tags, at least the selected number of categories, and/or no more than the selected number of categories. Items that meet the criteria will be returned as successful results, while items that don't meet the criteria or that cannot be accessed will be returned as failed results.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate (if validating metadata) or Low (if not validating metadata)

Additional Considerations: None





<ul> <li>Validate Content</li> </ul>	
Items Validate Items Details ? Validate Web Maps Services ? Validate Text In Service Field Attributes ? Validate Text In Service Field Names ?	
Groups Validate Groups Details ? Validate Groups Items ? Validate Groups Users ?	
Users Validate Users Details 🚱	

## Validate Web Maps Services

**Description:** This tool validates the services on web maps. Web maps whose layers are valid will be returned as successful results, while web maps with one or more invalid layers will be returned as failed results. There are several issues a user can choose to check for:

- "Services that return a valid response" checks to see whether a service with a URL returns a success response. Services that return an error response or that time out will fail this check.
- "Services whose item ID is found in the organization" checks to see whether the service's item ID corresponds to an item in the organization the web map belongs to. Services that don't have an item ID, services whose item ID corresponds to an item that has been deleted, or services whose item ID belongs to another organization will fail this check.
- "Services whose URL matches the accompanying item ID" finds services that have an item ID that corresponds to an item with the same URL as the service. Services that don't have an item ID property or whose item ID corresponds to an item with a different URL will fail this check.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Items (Web Maps) Output: Items (Web Maps With Layers) Resource Intensiveness: High





**Additional Considerations:** Services that return an invalid response will not be able to be displayed on a map. A missing or invalid item ID won't affect the service's ability to be displayed on a map, but it may affect the service's ability to display saved popups, symbology, labels, etc. It will also affect the service's ability to be found as a dependency of the map, which will interfere with tools, including some GEO Jobe tools, that rely on dependency trees.

<ul> <li>Validate Content</li> </ul>
Items Validate Items Details 2
Validate Web Maps Services @
Validate Text In Service Field Attributes 🔞
Validate Text In Service Field Names 😧
Groups
Validate Groups Details 😮
Validate Groups Items 😮
Validate Groups Users 😮
Users
Validate Users Details 😮

#### Validate Text In Service Field Attributes

**Description:** This tool searches for text in service fields. The user can type in text to search for or search by custom regular expression. Users can choose whether valid services are those that contain or do not contain the input text. Among other things, this tool can be used to ensure that publicly accessible services do not contain sensitive information.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

**Input:** Items (Feature Services, Map Services, Tables)

**Output:** Items (Feature Services, Map Services, Tables)

**Resource Intensiveness:** High (if searching for plain text) or Very High (if searching by regular expression). If searching by regular expression, resource intensity will depend on the number of features in the service and the maximum number of features that can be returned by a query.





**Additional Considerations:** Services that return an invalid response will not be able to be displayed on a map. A missing or invalid item ID won't affect the service's ability to be displayed on a map, but it may affect the service's ability to display saved popups, symbology, labels, etc. It will also affect the service's ability to be found as a dependency of the map, which will interfere with tools, including some GEO Jobe tools, that rely on dependency trees.



#### Validate Text In Service Field Names

**Description:** This tool searches for text in service field names. You can type in text to search for or search by custom regular expression. You can choose whether valid services are those that contain or do not contain the input text in any of their field names. Among other things, this tool can be used to ensure that publicly accessible services do not contain sensitive information.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Items (Feature Services, Map Services) Output: Items (Feature Services or Map Services With Layers) Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: None







### Validate Groups Details

Description: This tool checks a group's details for validity based on whether the group has one or more of the following: a description, a summary, a thumbnail, at least the selected number of tags, and/or no more than the selected number of tags. Groups that meet the criteria will be returned as successful results, while groups that don't meet the criteria or that cannot be accessed will be returned as failed results. Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Groups Output: Groups Resource Intensiveness: Low Additional Considerations: None





### Validate Groups Items

**Description:** This tool checks a group's details for validity based on whether the group has one or more of the following: group has at least the selected number of items, group has no more than the selected number of items, the sharing level of the items is equal to/higher than/lower than the sharing level of the group, items have a description, items have a summary, items have access and use constraints (terms of use), items have credits (attribution), items have valid metadata, items have a thumbnail, items have at least the selected number of tags, items have no more than the selected number of categories. Groups that meet the criteria will be returned as successful results, while groups that don't meet the criteria or that cannot be accessed will be returned as failed results.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups

Output: Groups

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate

Additional Considerations: None





#### Validate Groups Users

**Description:** This tool checks a group's users for validity based on one or more of the following: group has at least the selected number of users, group has no more than the selected number of users, users have a description, users have a thumbnail, users have an email, users have ever logged in, users are enabled to login, users have Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) enabled, users have at least the selected number of tags, users have no more than the selected number of tags, users have no more than the selected number of tags, users have at least the selected number of categories, and/or users have no more than the selected number of categories. Groups that meet the criteria will be returned as successful results, while groups that don't meet the criteria or that cannot be accessed will be returned as failed results.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Groups Output: Groups Resource Intensiveness: Moderate Additional Considerations: None







## Validate Users Details

Description: This tool checks a user's details for validity based on whether the user has one or more of the following: a description, a summary, an email address, last login date (has logged in), an enabled account, MFA enabled, a thumbnail, at least the selected number of tags, no more than the selected number of tags, at least the selected number of categories, and/or no more than the selected number of categories. Users that meet the criteria will be returned as successful results, while users that don't meet the criteria or that cannot be accessed will be returned as failed results. Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise Input: Users Output: Users Resource Intensiveness: Low Additional Considerations: None



✓ Validate Content
Items
Validate Items Details 😮
Validate Web Maps Services 😮
Validate Text In Service Field Attributes 🚱
Validate Text In Service Field Names 🚱
Groups
Validate Groups Details 😮
Validate Groups Items 😮
Validate Groups Users 🚱
Users Validate Users Details 😮

## **Manage Server Content**

#### **Export Service Workspaces to CSV**

**Description:** This tool exports service workspaces (manifest data) to CSV. This includes properties such as the source machine and database a service uses. **Connection Type:** ArcGIS Server Machine

Input: Services

Output: Services, File

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

Additional Considerations: You will be given the option to input a file name for the output file. If the file name is not unique to each task run, the output file will be overwritten each time the task is run. If you want a file name that will be unique each time the task is run, you can use the Text Generator to include the date and time in the file name.





## Create / Update Layer From File

**Description:** This tool publishes a service from a CSV or GeoJSON, or creates a KML layer from a KML file. When the tool runs for the first time, it will create a service or layer if one with the given name does not exist already. Subsequent runs of the tool will update the existing service or layer.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: File

**Output:** Service / Layer

Resource Intensiveness: Variable depending on the size of the file

**Additional Considerations:** The file must be located on the machine where Scheduler is installed. When creating a layer from a CSV, you will be asked to specify the fields, if any, used for location information. The schema of a CSV layer, including the location fields, field names and field types, cannot be changed after the layer is initially created.



For KML files, due to caching in your organization, changes to a KML layer may not immediately appear in Map Viewer. If this happens, you can cause Map Viewer to display the latest data by logging out and logging back in, or by opening the map in private browsing.



## Start Services

Description: This tool starts Enterprise services. Connection Type: ArcGIS Server Machine Input: Services Output: Services Resource Intensiveness: Low Additional Considerations: None



Manage Server Content

Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV 🚱

Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File 😯

Start Services 🕜 Stop Services 🚱 Update Service Instance Settings 🚱

#### Status and Health

Check Tile Cache Status ? Create Tile Cache Status Report ? Check Portal Health ? Check Service Status ? Export Portal Logs ? Export Server Logs ? Validate Portal Operational Health ? Validate Portal Security Practices ?

## **Stop Services**

Description: This tool stops Enterprise services. Connection Type: ArcGIS Server Machine Input: Services Output: Services Resource Intensiveness: Low Additional Considerations: None





<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV <b>?</b>
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File 😧 Start Services 😮
Stop Services ? Update Service Instance Settings ?
Check Tile Cache Status 😮 Create Tile Cache Status Report 😮
Check Portal Health 😧 Check Service Status 🔞
Export Server Logs 🚱 Validate Portal Operational Health 🚱
Validate Portal Security Practices 🚱

## Update Service Instance Settings

**Description:** This tool updates services' instance types, changing them from shared to dedicated or vice versa. If the new instance type is dedicated, the tool also sets the minimum and maximum number of instances per machine. More information about configuring instance settings can be found here: <u>Configure Service Instance Settings</u>. **Connection Type:** ArcGIS Server Machine

Input: Services

**Output:** Services

Resource Intensiveness: Low

**Additional Considerations:** Only map services published from ArcGIS Pro can use the shared pool. Additionally, map services using the shared pool can only have the feature access, WFS, WMS and KML capabilities; all other capabilities must be turned off.





<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV <b>?</b>
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File ② Start Services ③ Stop Services ② Update Service Instance Settings ②
Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status ? Create Tile Cache Status Report ? Check Portal Health ? Check Service Status ? Export Portal Logs ? Export Server Logs ? Validate Portal Operational Health ? Validate Portal Security Practices ?

#### Check Tile Cache Status

**Description:** This tool checks the status of a tile cache to determine whether caching is sufficiently complete, based either on the total percentage of tiles cached or the percentage of each level cached.

**Connection Type:** ArcGIS Server Machine

Input: Services (Map Service or Tile Services)

**Output:** Services (Map Service or Tile Services)

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

Additional Considerations: None



<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV 🔞
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File ? Start Services ? Stop Services ? Update Service Instance Settings ?
Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status Create Tile Cache Status Report Check Portal Health Check Service Status Export Portal Logs
Export Server Logs 😧 Validate Portal Operational Health 😢 Validate Portal Security Practices 😮

#### Create Tile Cache Status Report

Description: This tool creates a CSV report of the status of a tile cache, including the percentage complete for each level.
Connection Type: ArcGIS Server Machine
Input: Services (Map Services or Tile Services)
Output: File
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None



<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services
Export Service Workspaces To CSV 🚱
Service Actions
Create / Update Layer From File 🚱
Start Services 😮
Stop Services 🚱
Update Service Instance Settings 🚱
Status and Health
Check Tile Cache Status 😮
Create Tile Cache Status Report 😮
Check Portal Health 😮
Check Service Status 😮
Export Portal Logs 🚱
Export Server Logs 🚱
Validate Portal Operational Health 🚱
Validate Portal Security Practices 😮

## **Check Portal Health**

Description: This tool runs Esri's portal health check to ensure that all portal machines are running and free of problems.
Organization Type: Enterprise only
Input: Portals
Output: Portals
Resource Intensiveness: Low
Additional Considerations: None





<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File ? Start Services ? Stop Services ? Update Service Instance Settings ?
Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status ? Create Tile Cache Status Report ?
Check Portal Health 🔞 Check Service Status 😮 Export Portal Logs 🚱
Export Server Logs 😧 Validate Portal Operational Health 😮 Validate Portal Security Practices 😮

#### **Check Service Status**

**Description:** This tool checks the status of individual services. Services that are running will be returned as successful results, while those that are stopped or have errors will be returned as failed results.

**Connection Type:** ArcGIS Server Machine

Input: Services

Output: Service

Resource Intensiveness: Low

Additional Considerations: None





<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV <b>?</b>
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File ② Start Services ③ Stop Services ③ Update Service Instance Settings ③
Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status ? Create Tile Cache Status Report ? Check Portal Health ?
Check Service Status Export Portal Logs Export Server Logs Validate Portal Operational Health Validate Portal Security Practices

## **Export Portal Logs**

Description: This tool exports portal logs based on a variety of criteria.
Organization Type: Enterprise only
Input: Portals
Output: File
Resource Intensiveness: Variable depending on the options selected
Additional Considerations: The options you select within the tool will be superseded by your portal's log settings. Regardless of the log level you select in the tool's options, the tool can only return logs at the level you have selected for the portal to record. If you select the Debug log level and portal log level is set to Warning, then

you select the Debug log level option, but your portal log level is set to Warning, then the tool will only return logs with severity level of Warning and above. Additionally, the tool can only return logs for the time period that you have selected for the portal to retain logs. If you select logs for the last 180 days, but your portal is set to retain logs for 90 days, then the tool will only return logs for the last 90 days. You can find out more about portal log settings here: <u>Specify portal log settings</u>.



<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV 🔞
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File ? Start Services ? Stop Services ? Update Service Instance Settings ?
Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status ? Create Tile Cache Status Report ? Check Portal Health ? Check Service Status ?
Export Portal Logs 😧 Export Server Logs 🔞 Validate Portal Operational Health 🔞 Validate Portal Security Practices 🔞

## **Export Server Logs**

Description: This tool exports server logs based on a variety of criteria.
Connection Type: ArcGIS Server Machine
Input: ArcGIS Server Machines
Output: File
Resource Intensiveness: Variable depending on the options selected
Additional Considerations: This tool creates a snapshot of server logs from a

particular period of time using Esri's REST API. It does not require Scheduler Satellite. For more comprehensive viewing and filtering of server logs, or to use server logs to trigger tasks, you can configure Scheduler Satellite on the server machine.

The options you select within the tool will be superseded by your server's log settings. Regardless of the log level you select in the tool's options, the tool can only return logs at the level you have selected for the server to record. If you select the Debug log level option, but your server log level is set to Warning, then the tool will only return logs with severity level of Warning and above. Additionally, the tool can only



return logs for the time period that you have selected for the server to retain logs. If you select logs for the last 180 days, but your server is set to retain logs for 90 days, then the tool will only return logs for the last 90 days. You can find out more about server log settings here: <u>Specify server log settings</u>.



## Validate Portal Operational Health

**Description:** This tool checks for common issues with your organization's operational health and exports any issues found to a CSV. This tool checks for common issues with your organization's operational health and exports any issues found to a CSV. The tool runs the same scans as a script that Esri provides with some versions of Enterprise. You can find out more about those scans here: <u>Scan your organization for operational</u> health issues.

Organization Type: Enterprise only Input: Portals Output: File





**Resource Intensiveness:** Variable depending on the options selected **Additional Considerations:** None

<ul> <li>Manage Server Content</li> </ul>
Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV 🔞
Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File ? Start Services ? Stop Services ? Update Service Instance Settings ?
Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status ? Create Tile Cache Status Report ? Check Portal Health ? Check Service Status ? Export Portal Logs ?
Export Server Logs 😧 Validate Portal Operational Health 😮 Validate Portal Security Practices 😰

## Validate Portal Security Practices

**Description:** This tool checks for common issues with portal security and exports any issues found to a CSV. The tool runs the same scans as a script that Esri provides with some versions of Enterprise. You can find out more about those scans here: <u>Scan your portal for security best practices</u>.

Organization Type: Enterprise only Input: Portals Output: File Resource Intensiveness: Variable depending on the options selected Additional Considerations: None





 Manage Server Content Find and Export Services Export Service Workspaces To CSV 😮 Service Actions Create / Update Layer From File 🔞 Start Services 😮 Stop Services 😮 Update Service Instance Settings 😮 Status and Health Check Tile Cache Status 🔞 Create Tile Cache Status Report 😮 Check Portal Health 😮 Check Service Status 😮 Export Portal Logs 🔞 Export Server Logs 😮 Validate Portal Operational Health 😮 Validate Portal Security Practices 🔞

## **Cancel Geoprocessing Jobs**

Description: This tool cancels geoprocessing jobs that have been running for a certain period of time and may be stuck.
Connection Type: ArcGIS Server Machine
Input: Services
Output: Services
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: None





## Export Geoprocessing Jobs To CSV

**Description:** This tool cancels geoprocessing jobs that have been running for a certain period of time and may be stuck.

**Connection Type:** ArcGIS Server Machine

Input: Services

Output: Services, File

Resource Intensiveness: Low

**Additional Considerations:** The tool can only return geoprocessing jobs for the time period that you have configured the server to retain geoprocessing jobs (the default is 6 hours). If you select geoprocessing jobs for the last 12 hours, but your server is set to retain geoprocessing jobs for 6 hours, then the tool will only return geoprocessing jobs for the last 6 hours. You can find out more about retaining geoprocessing jobs here: Work with current geoprocessing jobs in Manager.







## **Rebuild Indexes**

Description: This tool rebuilds the indexes of tables in a database, which can improve database performance.
Connection Type: Database
Input: Database Tables
Output: Database Tables
Resource Intensiveness: Moderate
Additional Considerations: Rebuilding indexes can negatively impact database performance while the tool is running. GEO Jobe recommends that this operation be performed outside of peak hours.



# **Monitor Changes**

## Detect Added Items

**Description:** This tool finds items that have been added since the last time the task ran. Each time the tool runs, Scheduler will compare the current items in the organization against a snapshot of items taken the last time the tool was run. If an item is in the current organization but not the snapshot, it will be marked as added.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations.



#### Monitor Changes

Items Detect Added Items ? Detect Changes To Items Properties ? Detect Deleted Items ?
Groups Detect Added Groups 😮 Detect Changes To Groups Properties 😮 Detect Deleted Groups 🔞
Users Detect Added Users 🔞 Detect Changes To Users Properties 🚱 Detect Deleted Users 🚱

#### **Detect Changes To Items Properties**

**Description:** This tool finds items whose properties have changed since the last time the task ran. The first time the task is run, the user can choose whether to return all content indicated by the step input, or only content that has changed since the task was created. For all future times the task is run, it will return the content indicated by the step input whose selected properties have changed since the last time the task was run. **Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations, as well as to watch for certain changes that aren't captured by webhooks. To track changes to item properties, Scheduler stores the selected properties in a separate cache and compares them to the item's current properties each time the tool is run.





#### Monitor Changes

#### **Detect Deleted Items**

**Description:** This tool finds items that have been deleted since the last time the task ran. Each time the tool runs, Scheduler will compare the current items in the organization against a snapshot of items taken the last time the tool was run. If an item is in the snapshot but not the organization, it will be marked as deleted. The deleted item will then be removed from the cache after it is found by the tool. If a record of the deleted item is desired, it should be exported to CSV or JSON.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Items

Output: Items

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations. To track items that have been deleted, Scheduler stores items to be watched in a separate cache and compares them to see whether an item has been deleted.



#### Monitor Changes



### **Detect Added Groups**

**Description:** This tool finds groups that have been added since the last time the task ran. Each time the tool runs, Scheduler will compare the current groups in the organization against a snapshot of groups taken the last time the tool was run. If a group is in the current organization but not the snapshot, it will be marked as added. **Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups

Output: Groups

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations.






Items Detect Added Items ? Detect Changes To Items Properties ? Detect Deleted Items ?
Groups
Detect Added Groups 😮
Detect Changes To Groups Properties 🔞
Detect Deleted Groups 🔞
Users
Detect Added Users 🔞
Detect Changes To Users Properties 😮
Detect Deleted Users 😮

## **Detect Changes To Groups Properties**

**Description:** This tool finds groups whose properties have changed since the last time the task ran. The first time the task is run, the user can choose whether to return all content indicated by the step input, or only content that has changed since the task was created. For all future times the task is run, it will return the content indicated by the step input whose selected properties have changed since the last time the task was run. **Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

#### Input: Groups

Output: Groups

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations, as well as to watch for certain changes that aren't captured by webhooks. To track changes to group properties, Scheduler stores the selected properties in a separate cache and compares them to the group's current properties each time the tool is run.



### Monitor Changes

# Items Detect Added Items ? Detect Changes To Items Properties ? Detect Deleted Items ? Groups Detect Added Groups ? Detect Changes To Groups Properties ? Detect Deleted Groups ? Users Detect Added Users ? Detect Changes To Users Properties ? Detect Changes To Users Properties ? Detect Deleted Users ?

## **Detect Deleted Groups**

**Description:** This tool finds groups that have been deleted since the last time the task ran. Each time the tool runs, Scheduler will compare the current groups in the organization against a snapshot of groups taken the last time the tool was run. If a group is in the snapshot but not the organization, it will be marked as deleted. The deleted group will then be removed from the cache after it is found by the tool. If a record of the deleted group is desired, it should be exported to CSV or JSON.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Groups

Output: Groups

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations. To track groups that have been deleted, Scheduler stores groups to be watched in a separate cache and compares them to see whether a group has been deleted.





## Monitor Changes

Items
Detect Added Items 
Detect Changes To Items Properties 
Detect Deleted Items 
Obtect Deleted Items 
Detect Added Groups 
Detect Changes To Groups Properties 
Detect Deleted Groups 
Detect Deleted Groups 
Detect Added Users 
Detect Changes To Users Properties 
Detect Changes To Users Properties 
Detect Deleted Users 
Detect

## **Detect Added Users**

**Description:** This tool finds users that have been added since the last time the task ran. Each time the tool runs, Scheduler will compare the current users in the organization against a snapshot of users taken the last time the tool was run. If a user is in the current organization but not the snapshot, it will be marked as added.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Users

Output: Users

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations.



### Monitor Changes

Items Detect Added Items ? Detect Changes To Items Properties ? Detect Deleted Items ?
Groups Detect Added Groups 😮
Detect Changes To Groups Properties 😮 Detect Deleted Groups 😮
Users Detect Added Users ? Detect Changes To Users Properties ? Detect Deleted Users ?

## **Detect Changes To Users Properties**

**Description:** This tool finds users whose properties have changed since the last time the task ran. The first time the task is run, the user can choose whether to return all content indicated by the step input, or only content that has changed since the task was created. For all future times the task is run, it will return the content indicated by the step input whose selected properties have changed since the last time the task was run. **Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

#### Input: Users

Output: Users

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations, as well as to watch for certain changes that aren't captured by webhooks. To track changes to user properties, Scheduler stores the selected properties in a separate cache and compares them to the user's current properties each time the tool is run.





## Monitor Changes

Items Detect Added Items ? Detect Changes To Items Properties ? Detect Deleted Items ?
Groups
Detect Added Groups 😮
Detect Changes To Groups Properties 😮
Detect Deleted Groups 😮
Users
Detect Added Users 😮
Detect Changes To Users Properties 😮
Detect Deleted Users 😮

## **Detect Deleted Users**

**Description:** This tool finds users that have been deleted since the last time the task ran. Each time the tool runs, Scheduler will compare the current users in the organization against a snapshot of users taken the last time the tool was run. If a user is in the snapshot but not the organization, it will be marked as deleted. The deleted user will then be removed from the cache after it is found by the tool. If a record of the deleted user is desired, it should be exported to CSV or JSON.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online and Enterprise

Input: Users

Output: Users

Resource Intensiveness: Moderate

**Additional Considerations:** For Enterprise organizations, GEO Jobe recommends the use of webhooks for monitoring most changes to content. This tool is primarily meant to provide an alternative to organization webhooks for ArcGIS Online organizations. To track users that have been deleted, Scheduler stores users to be watched in a separate cache and compares them to see whether a user has been deleted.



~	Monitor	Changes

Items Detect Added Items 😮 Detect Changes To Items Properties 😮 Detect Deleted Items 🔞
Groups
Detect Added Groups 😮
Detect Changes To Groups Properties 💡
Detect Deleted Groups 🔞
Users
Detect Added Users 😮
Detect Changes To Users Properties 😮
Detect Deleted Users 😮

# Miscellaneous

# Create Administrative Report

**Description:** This tool creates and downloads one or more administrative reports. All report types are supported for ArcGIS Online. Item and Member reports are supported for Enterprise 10.9 and above. Administrative reports are not supported for Enterprise 10.8 and below.

**Organization Type:** ArcGIS Online (all report types) and Enterprise 10.9+ (Item and Member reports only)

Input: None

**Output:** Administrative Reports, Files

**Resource Intensiveness:** Moderate (for reports covering longer time periods) or Low (for reports covering shorter time periods or snapshots)

**Additional Considerations:** Some administrative reports are generated for a selected time period, while others are snapshots of your organization at the time the report is made. For reports that use time periods (Activity, Credit, Item View Count and Service Usage reports), if you select the past day, the report will be generated for the previous day from 12:00 AM to 11:59 PM. if you select the past week, the report will be generated for the most recent full week starting Monday at 12:00 AM and ending Sunday at 11:59 PM (for example, if the task runs on Thursday, the report will be from the preceding full



week from Monday to Sunday). If you select the past month, quarter or year, the report will be generated for the most recent full month, quarter or year starting on the first day at 12:00 AM and ending on the last day at 11:59 PM. You can only create one administrative report of a given type for a given time period (for example, you can only create one Activity report for a particular week), so your task should not run more frequently than the selected report time period. Reports that generate snapshots (Item and Member reports) cannot be created more than once per hour.

<ul> <li>Miscellaneous</li> </ul>
Create Administrative Report 🛛 🧹
Fetch External Data 😮
Monitor Credits Usage 😮
Run Custom Script 😮
Send Email 🔞
Validate URL 🚱

# Fetch External Data

**Description:** This tool fetches data from an external URL and writes it to a file. Supported formats are CSV, GeoJSON and KML. JSON is supported if the query is not paginated.

Organization Type: N/A

Input: None

Output: File

**Resource Intensiveness:** Variable depending on the nature of the data **Additional Considerations:** This tool does not support fetching data that is paginated or that requires any form of authentication (other than a static token, client key or similar that can be entered as a query parameter).



<ul> <li>Miscellaneous</li> </ul>
Create Administrative Report
Fetch External Data 🔞
Monitor Credits Usage 🔞
Run Custom Script 😮
Send Email 😮
Validate URL 🔞

# Monitor Credits Usage

**Description:** This tool runs checks to monitor an organization's credits usage. Organizations can be monitored for one or more of the following: total credits are below a certain amount, credits usage in the last 24 hours is below a certain amount, daily credits usage has increased by a certain percentage compared to the average usage of the past seven days, daily credits usage has decreased by a certain percentage compared to the average usage of the past seven days, and/or the organization has a certain number of days' worth of credits left, based on the average credits usage per day over the past seven days.

Organization Type: ArcGIS Online only Input: None Output: None Resource Intensiveness: Low Additional Considerations: None

#### Miscellaneous

Create Administrative Report ? Fetch External Data ? Monitor Credits Usage ? Run Custom Script ? Send Email ? Validate URL ?





# **Run Custom Script**

**Description:** This tool runs a custom script on the server Scheduler is installed on, either as a file or as a command line command.

**Organization Type:** N/A

Input: Custom Script

Output: None

**Resource Intensiveness:** Variable depending on the nature of the script

**Additional Considerations:** If you are using ArcPy, make sure the service user of Scheduler is a user that also has access to ArcGIS Pro.



# Send Email

**Description:** This tool sends an email to a list of addresses. Optionally, the files generated by previous steps can be included as attachments.

Organization Type: N/A

Input: None

Output: None

Resource Intensiveness: Low

**Additional Considerations:** Email settings must be configured for Scheduler on the Settings page to use this tool.





<ul> <li>Miscellaneous</li> </ul>
Create Administrative Report 🔞
Fetch External Data 😮
Monitor Credits Usage 🔞
Run Custom Script 🚱
Send Email 🔞 🧹
Validate URL 😧

# Validate URL

**Description:** This tool validates one or more URLs to see whether they are returning a valid response, which is defined as any 200 or 300 level response..

Organization Type: N/A Input: None Output: None Resource Intensiveness: Low Additional Considerations: None

✓ Miscellaneous
Create Administrative Report 🔞
Fetch External Data 😮
Monitor Credits Usage 🔞
Run Custom Script 😮
Send Email 🔞
Validate URL 🛛 🧹

# <u>XI. Additional Assistance</u>

If you require additional assistance with using or maintaining Scheduler for ArcGIS, or if you have a feature request , please contact GEO Jobe's Support Division. You can do so



through the live chat on our website (https://geo-jobe.com), via phone (+1 844.436.5623, ext. 2), or through email (support@geo-jobe.com).

If you would like to renew or expand your license, please contact GEO Jobe's Sales Department. They can be contacted via phone (+1 844.436.5623, ext. 1) or email (sales@geo-jobe.com).



# XII. Glossary

**API** - An API, or Application Programming Interface, is the way different software applications communicate.

**ArcGIS Enterprise** - Esri's software for creating maps, processing and interpreting data with a geospatial context, and presenting that information in an accessible way.

**ArcGIS Server**- Responds to requests issued to the GIS web services. ArcGIS Server can draw maps, run tools, serve imagery, synchronize databases, project geometry, search for data, and perform many other operations offered by ArcGIS.

**CSV** - CSV stands for "Comma-Separated Values". This is a file format that allows information from a table to be stored in plain-text.

**Federated Server** - integrates the security and sharing models of your Portal for ArcGIS with one or more ArcGIS Server sites. Federation is optional with the following exception: Configuring your site with a Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) identity provider requires federation.

**Geoprocessing** - A framework and set of tools for processing geographic and related data. The comprehensive suite of geoprocessing tools can be used to perform spatial analysis or manage GIS data in an automated way. Geoprocessing is for everyone that uses ArcGIS Pro.

**Internal Superuser** - This superuser account will login with credentials saved to Scheduler and will not interact with the organization to login. The internal superuser account can serve as a backup account in case you are not able to login with your organization credentials. Superusers are able to perform all functions on all licensed identities.



**JSON** - An open standard file format and data interchange format that uses human-readable text to store and transmit data objects consisting of attribute–value pairs and arrays. It is a common data format with diverse uses in electronic data interchange, including that of web applications with servers.

**MongoDB** - A source-available cross-platform document-oriented database program. Classified as a NoSQL database program, MongoDB uses JSON-like documents with optional schemas.

**Multi-factor authentication (MFA)** - A multi-step account login process that requires users to enter more information than just a password. For example, along with the password, users might be asked to enter a code sent via text or email, answer a secret question, or scan a fingerprint.

**Organization Superuser** - This superuser account will login with credentials from one of the ArcGIS organizations licensed for Scheduler. Superusers are able to perform all functions on all licensed identities.

**Rest API**- REST is a software architectural style that was created to guide the design and development of the architecture for the World Wide Web. REST defines a set of constraints for how the architecture of a distributed, Internet-scale hypermedia system, such as the Web, should behave.

**SMTP** - The Simple Mail Transfer Protocol is an Internet standard communication protocol for electronic mail transmission. Mail servers and other message transfer agents use SMTP to send and receive mail messages.

**SQL Server** - Is a relational database management system (RDBMS). Applications and tools connect to a SQL Server instance or database, and communicate using Transact-SQL (T-SQL).

**Superuser** - In computing, the superuser is a special user account used for system administration. Specifically in Scheduler for ArcGIS, a superuser can perform all activities, including creating, editing, and deleting users, identities, and connections.



Superusers can also access and use all identities licensed for Scheduler. Scheduler must have at least one superuser to function. There are two types of superusers for Scheduler, organization superusers and internal superusers.

**Tile Caching** - Is the process by which images are downloaded and saved to a cache for faster retrieval, thus improving performance of client applications.

**Unix time** - Unix time is a representation of a date and time as the number of seconds that have passed since January 1st, 1970.

**Webhooks** - The term webhook generally means posting an event to another system over the web through an API.



# <u>XIII. Index</u>

Accessibility

Administrators

API

Application

ArcGIS Enterprise

ArcGIS Server

Bulk

Caching

Calendar

Connection

Credentials

CSV

Downloading

Filtering

Geoprocessing

Groups

Installation

ltems

Licensing





Host

MongoDB

Portal

Properties

Publishing

Requirements

Satellite

Scripts

Security

Server

Storage

Superuser

Tasks

Templates

Tokens

Tools

Unix time

URL

Users

Viewers





Webhooks



Page 269 of 269